

# UM1913 User manual

# Developing applications on STM32Cube with STMTouch touch sensing library

#### Introduction

STM32Cube is an STMicroelectronics original initiative to improve developer productivity by reducing development effort, time and cost. STM32Cube covers the STM32 portfolio.

STM32Cube includes STM32CubeMX, configuration tool that allows the generation of C initialization code and an embedded software platform, delivered per STM32xx Series:

- the STM32Cube HAL, STM32 abstraction layer embedded software ensuring maximized portability across the STM32 portfolio
- a consistent set of middleware components such as RTOS, USB, TCP/IP, Graphics and STMTouch
- · all embedded software utilities coming with a full set of examples

This user manual describes the STMTouch touch sensing library that is part of the STM32Cube firmware package, available from the STMicroelectronics website (http://www.st.com/stm32cube). It is intended for developers who use STM32Cube firmware on STM32 Arm<sup>®</sup>-based microcontrollers listed in the table below.

The STMTouch touch sensing library (TSL) includes:

- a complete register address mapping with all bits, bitfields and registers declared in C
- a collection of routines and data structures covering all functions to manage the touch sensing technology

The source code is developed using the ANSI-C standard. It is fully documented and is MISRA  $C^{\circledR}$  2004 compliant. Writing the whole library in 'Strict ANSI-C' makes it independent from the development tools. Only the start-up files depend on the development tools. Since this library is generic and covers many functionalities and microcontrollers, the size and/or execution speed of the application code may not be optimized. For many applications, this library may be used as is. However, for applications having tough constraints in terms of code size and/or execution speed, this library may need to be fine tuned.

Table 1. Applicable products

| Туре              | Software package (associated STM32 Series)                                                                            |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| STM32Cube package | STM32CubeF0, STM32CubeF3 (STM32F0/F3) STM32CubeL0, STM32CubeL1, STM32CubeL4 (STM32L0/L1/L4/L4+) STM32CubeWB (STM32WB) |



October 2019 UM1913 Rev 8 1/149

Contents UM1913

# **Contents**

| 1 | Cod | ing rule | es and conventions                           | 10 |
|---|-----|----------|----------------------------------------------|----|
|   | 1.1 | Acron    | yms and abbreviations                        | 10 |
|   | 1.2 | Namin    | ng conventions                               |    |
|   | 1.3 | Coding   | g rules                                      |    |
|   |     | 1.3.1    | General                                      | 11 |
|   |     | 1.3.2    | Variable types                               | 11 |
|   |     | 1.3.3    | Peripheral registers                         | 11 |
|   | 1.4 | MISRA    | A C 2004 compliance                          | 12 |
|   |     | 1.4.1    | Generalities                                 | 12 |
|   |     | 1.4.2    | Compliance matrix                            | 12 |
| 2 | STM | Touch t  | touch sensing library                        | 14 |
|   | 2.1 | Suppo    | orted microcontrollers and development tools | 14 |
|   |     | 2.1.1    | Supported microcontrollers                   | 14 |
|   |     | 2.1.2    | Development tools                            | 14 |
|   | 2.2 | Packa    | age description                              | 15 |
|   | 2.3 |          | features                                     |    |
|   | 2.4 |          | ecture                                       |    |
|   |     | 2.4.1    | Overview                                     |    |
|   |     | 2.4.2    | STMTouch touch sensing library layers        |    |
|   |     | 2.4.3    | Acquisition and processing layers            |    |
|   |     | 2.4.4    | Header files inclusion                       |    |
|   | 2.5 | Chann    | nel                                          |    |
|   |     | 2.5.1    | Principle                                    |    |
|   |     | 2.5.2    | Resources                                    |    |
|   |     | 2.5.3    | Parameters                                   | 20 |
|   |     | 2.5.4    | Usage example                                |    |
|   | 2.6 | Bank     |                                              | 21 |
|   |     | 2.6.1    | Principle                                    | 21 |
|   |     | 2.6.2    | Resources                                    |    |
|   |     | 2.6.3    | Parameters                                   |    |
|   |     | 2.6.4    | Usage example                                | 22 |
|   | 2.7 | Object   | ts                                           | 22 |
|   |     | -        |                                              |    |



|      | 2.7.1                                                                                                                                         | Principle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | 2.7.2                                                                                                                                         | Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|      | 2.7.3                                                                                                                                         | Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      | 2.7.4                                                                                                                                         | Example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2.8  | Touchke                                                                                                                                       | ey sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|      | 2.8.1                                                                                                                                         | Principle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|      | 2.8.2                                                                                                                                         | Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|      | 2.8.3                                                                                                                                         | Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      | 2.8.4                                                                                                                                         | Usage example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2.9  | Linear a                                                                                                                                      | and rotary touch sensors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      | 2.9.1                                                                                                                                         | Principle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|      | 2.9.2                                                                                                                                         | Number of channels                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | 2.9.3                                                                                                                                         | Delta coefficient table                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|      | 2.9.4                                                                                                                                         | Electrodes placement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      | 2.9.5                                                                                                                                         | Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|      | 2.9.6                                                                                                                                         | Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      | 2.9.7                                                                                                                                         | Usage example                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2.10 | Main sta                                                                                                                                      | ate machine 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2.11 | Sensors                                                                                                                                       | s state machine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2.11 | Sensors<br>2.11.1                                                                                                                             | s state machine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2.11 |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2.11 | 2.11.1                                                                                                                                        | Overview                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2.11 | 2.11.1<br>2.11.2                                                                                                                              | Overview                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2.11 | 2.11.1<br>2.11.2<br>2.11.3                                                                                                                    | Overview33States constant table34States detail37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2.11 | 2.11.1<br>2.11.2<br>2.11.3<br>2.11.4                                                                                                          | Overview       33         States constant table       34         States detail       37         CALIBRATION state       39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2.11 | 2.11.1<br>2.11.2<br>2.11.3<br>2.11.4<br>2.11.5                                                                                                | Overview       33         States constant table       34         States detail       37         CALIBRATION state       39         RELEASE state       39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2.11 | 2.11.1<br>2.11.2<br>2.11.3<br>2.11.4<br>2.11.5<br>2.11.6                                                                                      | Overview       33         States constant table       34         States detail       37         CALIBRATION state       39         RELEASE state       39         PROXIMITY state       39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2.11 | 2.11.1<br>2.11.2<br>2.11.3<br>2.11.4<br>2.11.5<br>2.11.6<br>2.11.7                                                                            | Overview       33         States constant table       34         States detail       37         CALIBRATION state       39         RELEASE state       39         PROXIMITY state       39         DETECT state       40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2.11 | 2.11.1<br>2.11.2<br>2.11.3<br>2.11.4<br>2.11.5<br>2.11.6<br>2.11.7<br>2.11.8                                                                  | Overview       33         States constant table       34         States detail       37         CALIBRATION state       39         RELEASE state       39         PROXIMITY state       39         DETECT state       40         TOUCH state       40                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2.11 | 2.11.1<br>2.11.2<br>2.11.3<br>2.11.4<br>2.11.5<br>2.11.6<br>2.11.7<br>2.11.8<br>2.11.9                                                        | Overview       33         States constant table       34         States detail       37         CALIBRATION state       39         RELEASE state       39         PROXIMITY state       39         DETECT state       40         TOUCH state       40         ERROR state       40                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2.11 | 2.11.1<br>2.11.2<br>2.11.3<br>2.11.4<br>2.11.5<br>2.11.6<br>2.11.7<br>2.11.8<br>2.11.9<br>2.11.10                                             | Overview       33         States constant table       34         States detail       37         CALIBRATION state       39         RELEASE state       39         PROXIMITY state       39         DETECT state       40         TOUCH state       40         ERROR state       40         OFF state       40                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2.11 | 2.11.1<br>2.11.2<br>2.11.3<br>2.11.4<br>2.11.5<br>2.11.6<br>2.11.7<br>2.11.8<br>2.11.9<br>2.11.10<br>2.11.11                                  | Overview       33         States constant table       34         States detail       37         CALIBRATION state       39         RELEASE state       39         PROXIMITY state       39         DETECT state       40         TOUCH state       40         ERROR state       40         OFF state       40         DEBOUNCE state       40                                                                                                                                 |
| 2.11 | 2.11.1<br>2.11.2<br>2.11.3<br>2.11.4<br>2.11.5<br>2.11.6<br>2.11.7<br>2.11.8<br>2.11.9<br>2.11.10<br>2.11.11<br>2.11.12<br>2.11.13            | Overview       33         States constant table       34         States detail       37         CALIBRATION state       39         RELEASE state       39         PROXIMITY state       39         DETECT state       40         TOUCH state       40         ERROR state       40         OFF state       40         DEBOUNCE state       40         Reading the current state       40                                                                                      |
|      | 2.11.1<br>2.11.2<br>2.11.3<br>2.11.4<br>2.11.5<br>2.11.6<br>2.11.7<br>2.11.8<br>2.11.9<br>2.11.10<br>2.11.11<br>2.11.12<br>2.11.13            | Overview       33         States constant table       34         States detail       37         CALIBRATION state       39         RELEASE state       39         PROXIMITY state       39         DETECT state       40         TOUCH state       40         ERROR state       40         OFF state       40         DEBOUNCE state       40         Reading the current state       40         Enabling a specific state       41                                           |
|      | 2.11.1<br>2.11.2<br>2.11.3<br>2.11.4<br>2.11.5<br>2.11.6<br>2.11.7<br>2.11.8<br>2.11.9<br>2.11.10<br>2.11.11<br>2.11.12<br>2.11.13<br>Environ | Overview       33         States constant table       34         States detail       37         CALIBRATION state       39         RELEASE state       39         PROXIMITY state       39         DETECT state       40         TOUCH state       40         ERROR state       40         OFF state       40         DEBOUNCE state       40         Reading the current state       40         Enabling a specific state       41         ment change system (ECS)       41 |

|   |       | 2.12.4    | Use example                                                  | . 42 |
|---|-------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|   | 2.13  | Detection | on exclusion system (DXS)                                    | . 44 |
|   |       | 2.13.1    | Principle                                                    | . 44 |
|   |       | 2.13.2    | Resources                                                    | . 46 |
|   |       | 2.13.3    | Parameter                                                    | . 46 |
|   |       | 2.13.4    | Use example                                                  | . 46 |
|   | 2.14  | Detection | on time out (DTO)                                            | . 46 |
|   |       | 2.14.1    | Principle                                                    | . 46 |
|   |       | 2.14.2    | Resources                                                    | . 47 |
|   |       | 2.14.3    | Parameter                                                    | . 47 |
|   |       | 2.14.4    | Use example                                                  | . 47 |
|   | 2.15  | Noise fi  | Iters                                                        | . 47 |
|   |       | 2.15.1    | Principle                                                    | . 47 |
|   |       | 2.15.2    | Resources                                                    | . 47 |
|   |       | 2.15.3    | Parameter                                                    | . 48 |
|   |       | 2.15.4    | Use example                                                  | . 48 |
|   | 2.16  | Timing i  | management                                                   | . 48 |
|   |       | 2.16.1    | Principle                                                    | . 48 |
|   |       | 2.16.2    | Resources                                                    | . 48 |
|   |       | 2.16.3    | Parameter                                                    | . 48 |
|   |       | 2.16.4    | Use example                                                  | . 49 |
|   | 2.17  | Parame    | eters                                                        | . 49 |
|   | 2.18  | Sensors   | s acquisition timings                                        | . 50 |
|   |       | 2.18.1    | Acquisition timing using touchkey sensors                    | . 50 |
|   |       | 2.18.2    | Acquisition timing using linear or rotary sensors            | . 55 |
|   |       | 2.18.3    | Acquisition timing using touchkey, linear and rotary sensors | . 58 |
|   | 2.19  | Error m   | anagement                                                    | . 61 |
| 2 | Dovid |           | TCC navimbaral                                               | co   |
| 3 |       |           | TSC peripheral                                               |      |
|   | 3.1   | •         | iion                                                         |      |
|   | 3.2   | Timings   | 6                                                            | . 62 |
|   | 3.3   | Parame    | ters                                                         | . 62 |
|   | 3.4   | MCU re    | sources                                                      | . 63 |
|   | 3.5   | STM32I    | F0 Series microcontrollers                                   | . 63 |
|   |       | 3.5.1     | Memory footprint                                             | . 63 |
|   |       | 3.5.2     | Available touch sensing channels                             | . 64 |
|   |       |           |                                                              |      |

|   |       | 3.5.3   | Hardware implementation example                             | 80  |
|---|-------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|   | 3.6   | STM32   | 2F3 Series microcontrollers                                 | 82  |
|   |       | 3.6.1   | Memory footprint                                            | 82  |
|   |       | 3.6.2   | Available touch sensing channels                            | 82  |
|   |       | 3.6.3   | Hardware implementation example                             | 97  |
|   | 3.7   | STM32   | 2L0 Series microcontrollers                                 | 99  |
|   |       | 3.7.1   | Memory footprint                                            | 99  |
|   |       | 3.7.2   | Available touch sensing channels                            | 99  |
|   |       | 3.7.3   | Hardware implementation example                             | 107 |
|   | 3.8   | STM32   | 2L4 Series microcontrollers                                 | 109 |
|   |       | 3.8.1   | Memory footprint                                            | 109 |
|   |       | 3.8.2   | Available touch sensing channels                            | 109 |
|   |       | 3.8.3   | Hardware implementation example                             | 118 |
| 4 | STM   | 32L1 Se | eries microcontrollers                                      | 120 |
|   | 4.1   | Acquis  | ition                                                       | 120 |
|   | 4.2   | Timing  | s                                                           | 120 |
|   | 4.3   | Param   | eters                                                       | 121 |
|   | 4.4   | Memor   | ry footprint                                                | 121 |
|   | 4.5   |         | esources                                                    |     |
|   | 4.6   |         | ble touch sensing channels                                  |     |
|   | 4.7   |         | are implementation example                                  |     |
|   |       |         |                                                             |     |
| 5 | Getti | ng star | ted                                                         | 143 |
|   | 5.1   | Create  | your application                                            | 143 |
|   |       | 5.1.1   | Toolchain compiler preprocessor section                     | 143 |
|   |       | 5.1.2   | The tsl_conf.h file                                         | 143 |
|   |       | 5.1.3   | The main file                                               | 143 |
|   |       | 5.1.4   | The tsl_user file                                           | 143 |
|   | 5.2   | Debug   | with STM Studio                                             | 144 |
|   | 5.3   | Low-po  | ower strategy                                               | 145 |
|   | 5.4   | Tips ar | nd tricks                                                   | 146 |
|   |       | 5.4.1   | Recommendations to increase the noise immunity on the PCB . | 146 |
|   |       | 5.4.2   | Bank definition                                             | 147 |
|   |       | 5.4.3   | Channel assignment                                          | 147 |
|   |       | 5.4.4   | IO Default state parameter                                  | 147 |
|   |       |         |                                                             |     |

| Contents |      | UM                | 1913 |
|----------|------|-------------------|------|
|          | 5.5  | Related documents | 147  |
| 6        | Revi | sion history      | 148  |

UM1913 List of tables

# List of tables

| Table 1.  | Applicable products                                                                  |      |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Table 2.  | Terms and acronyms                                                                   |      |
| Table 3.  | MISRA C 2004 rules not followed                                                      |      |
| Table 4.  | Supported linear and rotary touch sensors                                            |      |
| Table 5.  | Detailed sensors states 1/2                                                          |      |
| Table 6.  | Detailed sensors states 2/2                                                          |      |
| Table 7.  | Example based on G1/G2 (3 touchkey sensors)                                          |      |
| Table 8.  | Example G1/G2 (3 touchkey sensors) - Acquisition time line                           |      |
| Table 9.  | Example G1/G2 (3 touchkey sensors) - Synthesis                                       |      |
| Table 10. | Example based on G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 touchkey sensors)                                    |      |
| Table 11. | Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 touchkey sensors) - Acquisition time line                     |      |
| Table 12. | Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 touchkey sensors) - Synthesis                                 | . 53 |
| Table 13. | Example based on G1/G2/G3/G4 (9 touchkey sensors)                                    | . 53 |
| Table 14. | Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (9 touchkey sensors) - Acquisition time line                     | . 54 |
| Table 15. | Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (9 keys)- Synthesis                                              | . 54 |
| Table 16. | Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (specific touch key sensors only) - Acquisition time line        | . 55 |
| Table 17. | Example based on G1/G2/G3/G4 (1 linear sensor)                                       |      |
| Table 18. | Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (1 sensor) - Acquisition time line                               | . 56 |
| Table 19. | Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (1 sensor) - Synthesis                                           | . 57 |
| Table 20. | Example based on G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 L/R sensors)                                         | . 57 |
| Table 21. | Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 L/R sensors) - Acquisition time line                          | . 58 |
| Table 22. | Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 L/R sensors) - Synthesis                                      | . 58 |
| Table 23. | Example based on G1, G2, G3 and G4 (3 touchkey, 1 linear, 1 rotary sensors)          | . 59 |
| Table 24. | Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 touchkey, 1 linear, 1 rotary sensors) - Acquisition time line |      |
| Table 25. | Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 touchkey, 1 linear, 1 rotary sensors) - Synthesis             | . 60 |
| Table 26. | STM32F0 Series MCU resources used                                                    |      |
| Table 27. | STM32F0 Series memory footprint                                                      | . 63 |
| Table 28. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F098xx                                     | . 64 |
| Table 29. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F091xx                                     | . 66 |
| Table 30. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F078xx                                     | . 68 |
| Table 31. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F072xx                                     |      |
| Table 32. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F071xx                                     |      |
| Table 33. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F058xx                                     |      |
| Table 34. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F051xx                                     |      |
| Table 35. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F048xx                                     |      |
| Table 36. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F042xx                                     | . 79 |
| Table 37. | STM32F3 Series memory footprint                                                      | . 82 |
| Table 38. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F398VE                                     |      |
| Table 39. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F378xx                                     | . 84 |
| Table 40. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F373xx                                     |      |
| Table 41. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F358xC                                     |      |
| Table 42. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F334x4/x6/x8                               |      |
| Table 43. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F328C8                                     |      |
| Table 44. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F318x8                                     |      |
| Table 45. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F303xD/xE                                  |      |
| Table 46. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F303xB/xC                                  |      |
| Table 47. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F303x6/x8                                  |      |
| Table 48. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F302xD/xE                                  |      |
|           |                                                                                      |      |



UM1913 Rev 8 7/149

List of tables UM1913

| Table 49. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F302xB/xC                  | 94  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 50. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F302x6/x8                  |     |
| Table 51. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32F301x6/x8                  |     |
| Table 52. | STM32L0 Series memory footprint                                      | 99  |
| Table 53. | Capacitive sensing GPIOs available on STM32L083xx devices            | 100 |
| Table 54. | Capacitive sensing GPIOs available on STM32L082xx devices            | 101 |
| Table 55. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32L063x8                     | 101 |
| Table 56. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32L062K8                     | 102 |
| Table 57. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32L053x6/x8                  | 104 |
| Table 58. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32L052x6/x8                  |     |
| Table 59. | STM32L4 Series memory footprint                                      |     |
| Table 60. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32L4A6xG                     | 110 |
| Table 61. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32L496xx                     | 112 |
| Table 62. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32L486xx                     | 114 |
| Table 63. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32L476xx                     |     |
| Table 64. | STM32L1 Series with hardware acquisition mode memory footprint       | 121 |
| Table 65. | STM32L1 Series with software acquisition mode memory footprint       | 121 |
| Table 66. | MCU resources used on STM32L1 Series with hardware acquisition       | 122 |
| Table 67. | MCU resources used on STM32L1 Series with software acquisition       | 122 |
| Table 68. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 512K             | 123 |
| Table 69. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 384K             | 127 |
| Table 70. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 256K (table 1/2) | 131 |
| Table 71. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 256K (table 2/2) | 135 |
| Table 72. | Available touch sensing channels for STM32L15x 32K to 128K           |     |
| Table 73. | Document revision history                                            | 148 |
|           |                                                                      |     |



UM1913 List of figures

# List of figures

| igure 1.  | Installation folder 1/2 (library)              |   | 15 |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|---|----|
| igure 2.  | Installation folder 2/2 (application example)  |   | 15 |
| igure 3.  | STM32Cube touch sensing library overview       |   | 16 |
| igure 4.  | STMTouch touch sensing library detailed layers |   | 17 |
| igure 5.  | Acquisition and processing layers              |   | 18 |
| igure 6.  | Header files inclusion                         |   | 19 |
| igure 7.  | Channels arrangement                           |   | 21 |
| igure 8.  | Electrodes designs                             |   | 27 |
| igure 9.  | Positions 0 and 255                            |   | 28 |
| igure 10. | Main state machine                             |   | 32 |
| igure 11. | Example of main state machine                  |   | 33 |
| igure 12. | Simplified sensors state machine               |   | 34 |
| igure 13. | Reference versus K filter value                |   | 42 |
| igure 14. | DXS principle                                  |   | 44 |
| igure 15. | DXS example 1                                  |   | 45 |
| igure 16. | DXS example 2                                  |   | 45 |
| igure 17. | STM32F0 Series hardware implementation example |   | 81 |
| igure 18. | STM32F3 Series hardware implementation example |   | 98 |
| igure 19. | STM32L0 Series hardware implementation example | 1 | 80 |
| igure 20. | STM32L4 Series hardware implementation example | 1 | 19 |
| igure 21. | STM32L1 Series hardware implementation example | 1 | 42 |
| igure 22. | STM Studio snapshot                            | 1 | 45 |
| igure 23. | Low-power strategy                             | 1 | 46 |



UM1913 Rev 8 9/149

# 1 Coding rules and conventions

# 1.1 Acronyms and abbreviations

The table below summarizes all acronyms and abbreviations used in this document.

Table 2. Terms and acronyms

| Name                    | Definition                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bank                    | Group of channels acquired simultaneously                                                                                                      |
| Channel                 | Elementary acquisition item                                                                                                                    |
| Cs                      | Charge-transfer sampling capacitance                                                                                                           |
| Ct                      | Equivalent touch capacitance                                                                                                                   |
| СТ                      | Charge-transfer acquisition principle                                                                                                          |
| Сх                      | Equivalent sensor capacitance                                                                                                                  |
| Delta                   | Difference between the measure and the reference                                                                                               |
| DTO                     | Detection time-out                                                                                                                             |
| DXS                     | Detection exclusion system                                                                                                                     |
| ECS                     | Environment change system                                                                                                                      |
| Linear sensor           | Multi-channels sensor with electrodes positioned in a linear way                                                                               |
| LinRot sensor           | Linear or rotary touch sensor                                                                                                                  |
| Measure or Meas         | Current signal measured on a channel                                                                                                           |
| Reference or Ref        | Reference signal initialized during the calibration and then regularly updated by the ECS                                                      |
| Rotary sensor           | Multi-channels sensor with electrodes positioned in a circular way                                                                             |
| Rs                      | ESD protection serial resistor                                                                                                                 |
| Sensor or object        | Any touch sensor (such as touchkey, linear or rotary)                                                                                          |
| Timer acquisition mode  | Acquisition using two timers and PWM signals (also called hardware acquisition mode).  Note: Only available on STM32L1 Series microcontrollers |
| Touchkey or TKey sensor | Single channel sensor                                                                                                                          |
| TSC                     | Touch sensing controller peripheral                                                                                                            |

# 1.2 Naming conventions

The following naming conventions are used in the STMTouch touch sensing library source files:

- Source and header files are in lower-case and preceded by 'tsl' or 'tsl\_'.
- The microcontroller family is added at the end of the file name if needed.
- Functions, globals, typedefs and defines are preceded by 'TSL'.
- Constants are written in upper case and preceded by 'TSLPRM\_'.
- Constants used in one file are defined within this file only.
- Constants used in more than one file are defined in a header file.
- Typedef names are suffixed with 'T'.
- Enum typedefs are suffixed with ' enum T'.
- Functions are named according to the 'TSL\_[module]\_[function]' scheme:
  - [module]: abbreviation of the file (such as acq, tim, dxs)
  - [function]: the first letter in each word is in upper case.

# 1.3 Coding rules

This section describes the coding rules used in the STMTouch touch sensing library source files.

#### 1.3.1 General

- Source code complies with ANSI C standard.
- No warning after compilation. Any warning that cannot be eliminated is commented in the source code.
- ANSI standard data types are used and defined in the ANSI C header file <stdint.h>.
- No blocking code is present and all required waiting loops (polling loops) are controlled by a timeout.

# 1.3.2 Variable types

Specific variable types are already defined with a fixed type and size:

- The types that are used by all modules are defined in the *tsl\_types.h* file.
- Other variable types are defined in their corresponding module header file.

#### 1.3.3 Peripheral registers

The peripheral registers are accessed using the pointers described in the CMSIS device peripheral access layer header file.

UM1913 Rev 8

# 1.4 MISRA C 2004 compliance

#### 1.4.1 Generalities

The C programming language importance grows for embedded systems. However, when it comes to developing code for safety-critical applications, this language has many drawbacks. There are several unspecified, implementation-defined, and undefined aspects of the C language that make it unsuited for developing safety-critical systems.

The motor industry software reliability association describes a subset of the C language well suited for developing safety-critical systems in [1].

The STMTouch touch sensing library has been developed to be MISRA C 2004 compliant.

The following section describes how the STMTouch touch sensing library complies with MISRA C 2004 (as described in section 4.4 Claiming compliance of the standard of [1]:

- A compliance matrix has been completed which shows how compliance has been enforced.
- The whole STMTouch touch sensing library source code is compliant with MISRA C 2004 rules.
- Deviations are documented. A list of all instances of rules not being followed is being maintained, and for each instance there is an appropriately signed-off deviation.
- All the issues listed in section 4.2, The programming language and coding context of the standard of [1], that need to be checked during the firmware development phase, have been addressed during the development of the STMTouch touch sensing library and appropriate measures have been taken.

# 1.4.2 Compliance matrix

The compliance of the STMTouch touch sensing library with MISRA C 2004 has been checked in two ways:

- using PC-lint tool for C/C++ (NT) versus 8.00v, copyright gimpel software 1985-2006
- performing regular code reviews

The following table lists the MISRA C 2004 rules that are frequently violated in the code:

| MISRA C 2004<br>rule number | Required/<br>advisory | Summary                                                                                                                                 | Reason of deviance                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.1<br>1.2                  | Required              | All code must conform to ISO 9899:1990 standard C, with no extensions permitted.                                                        | Compilers extensions are enabled. Comments starting with "//" symbol for code readability. |
| 5.4                         | Required              | A tag name must be a unique identifier.                                                                                                 | Due to the usage of objects methods                                                        |
| 8.1                         | Required              | No prototype seen. Functions must always have prototype declarations and the prototype must be visible at both the function definition. | This rule is violated as there is no functions prototypes for the objects methods.         |

Table 3. MISRA C 2004 rules not followed



Table 3. MISRA C 2004 rules not followed (continued)

| MISRA C 2004<br>rule number | Required/<br>advisory | Summary                                                                                                                                                                                       | Reason of deviance                                          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10.1<br>10.2                | Required              | The value of an expression of integer/floating type must not be implicitly converted to a different underlying type.                                                                          | Code complexity                                             |
| 10.3                        | Required              | The value of a complex expression of integer type may only be cast to a type that is narrower and of the same signedness as the underlying type of the expression.                            | Code complexity                                             |
| 10.5                        | Required              | If the bitwise operators are applied to<br>an operand of underlying type<br>unsigned char or unsigned short, the<br>result must be immediately cast to<br>the underlying type of the operand. | Use shift on signed quantity for the linear/rotary position |
| 11.3                        | Advisory              | A cast must not be performed between a pointer type and an integral type.                                                                                                                     | Needed when addressing memory mapped registers              |
| 12.7                        | Required              | Bitwise operators must not be applied to operands whose underlying type is signed.                                                                                                            | Shift of signed value needed                                |
| 14.3                        | Required              | Before preprocessing, a null statement must only occur on a line by itself.                                                                                                                   | Use of macros to simplify the code                          |
| 14.5                        | Required              | The continue statement must not be used.                                                                                                                                                      | Used to optimize the code speed execution                   |
| 19.11                       | Required              | All macro identifiers in preprocessor directives must be defined before use, except in ifdef and ifndef preprocessor directives and the defined() operator.                                   | All parameters are checked in the check_config files        |



UM1913 Rev 8 13/149

# 2 STMTouch touch sensing library

# 2.1 Supported microcontrollers and development tools

#### 2.1.1 Supported microcontrollers

This STMTouch touch sensing library version supports the following microcontrollers and acquisition modes:

- Any STM32 microcontroller using the embedded touch sensing controller (TSC): all Arm<sup>®(a)</sup>-based devices (see *Table 1*):
  - Surface charge-transfer acquisition principle managed by the touch sensing controller
  - Up to 24 channels (eight groups of three channels maximum)
  - Up to eight channels can be acquired simultaneously
  - Spread spectrum feature
  - Programmable charge transfer frequency and max count value
- **STM32L1 Series** microcontrollers: the surface charge-transfer acquisition principle is managed by:
  - Two timers plus a routing interface (hardware acquisition mode). This mode is not supported on STM32L1 Series microcontrollers featuring 256-Kbyte or less memory.
  - GPIOs plus a routing interface (software acquisition mode). This mode is supported by all microcontrollers.
  - Up to 34 channels
  - Up to 11 channels can be acquired simultaneously



# 2.1.2 Development tools

The STM32 microcontrollers are supported by a full range of development solutions from lead suppliers that deliver start-to-finish control of application development from a single integrated development environment.

The STMTouch touch sensing library has been developed with the following toolchains:

- EWARM (IAR™)
- MDK-ARM (Keil<sup>®</sup>)
- SW4STM32 (AC6)

For more details about the compilers versions used, see the STM32Cube package release note.

577

a. Arm is a registered trademark of Arm Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the US and/or elsewhere.

# 2.2 Package description

The following snapshots show an example of installation inside the STM32CubeF0 package.

Figure 1. Installation folder 1/2 (library)

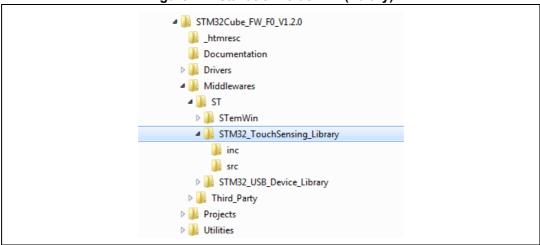
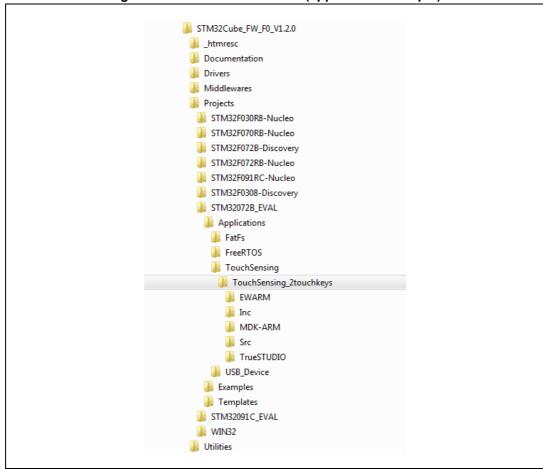


Figure 2. Installation folder 2/2 (application example)





UM1913 Rev 8 15/149

# 2.3 Main features

- Supports proximity, touchkeys, linear and rotary touch sensors
- Environment change system (ECS)
- Detection time out (DTO)
- Detection exclusion system (DXS)
- Noise filter
- Unlimited number of sensors
- Modular architecture allowing easy addition of new acquisitions or sensors
- Each sensor having its own state machine
- Simplified timing management
- Management of error during acquisition

# 2.4 Architecture

#### 2.4.1 Overview

The following figure shows the interactions between the STMTouch touch sensing library and the other firmware layers.

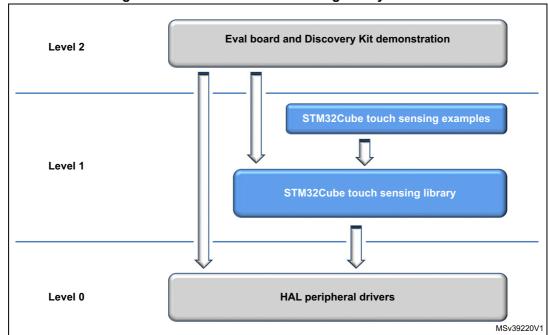


Figure 3. STM32Cube touch sensing library overview

4

# 2.4.2 STMTouch touch sensing library layers

The following figure shows a more detailed view of the different STM32Cube touch sensing library layers.

Application layer User application STM32Cube touch sensing library configuration file

DTO DXS Timing

Processing layer ECS Filters ...

TouchKey sensors ...

Acquisition layer Acquisition MCU 1 Acquisition MCU 2 ...

MSv39221V2

Figure 4. STMTouch touch sensing library detailed layers

The STMTouch touch sensing library is composed of the following main layers:

- acquisition layer
- processing layer
- configuration layer

The configuration layer corresponds to what the user needs to write in his application code in order to correctly use the STMTouch touch sensing library. This includes all the channels and sensors declarations and the parameters for example.

The acquisition and processing layers are described in more details below.

5

UM1913 Rev 8 17/149

# 2.4.3 Acquisition and processing layers

The following figure details the acquisition and processing layers and the different elements used in each layer.

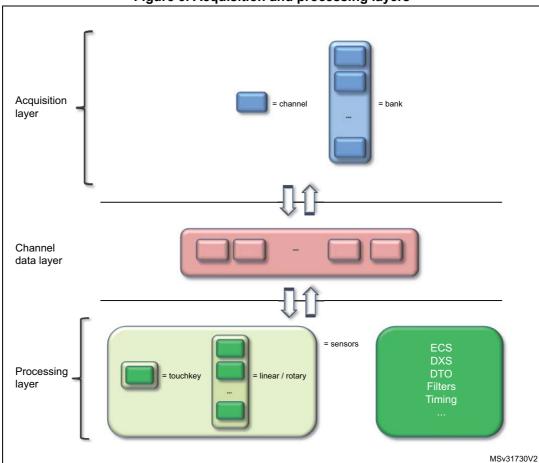


Figure 5. Acquisition and processing layers

The **acquisition layer** role is to perform the acquisition of the different channels. The result of the acquisition (measure and flags) is stored inside the channel data layer. These informations are accessed by the processing layer.

The acquisition layer has only access to the channels and banks. It does not have access to the sensors.

The **channel data layer** role is to share information between the acquisition and processing layers. It stores the result of the acquisition (measure) for each channel and store different informations coming from the processing layer (such as reference, delta or flags).

Located in RAM, the ChannelData structure is the only interface between the acquisition and processing layers.

This **processing layer** consists in executing each sensors state machine, executing the different data processing like ECS, DXS, DTO and storing any useful information for the acquisition layer inside the channel data area.

The processing layer does not have direct access to the channels and banks. This access is made through the sensors.



#### 2.4.4 Header files inclusion

The figure below provides a global view of the STMTouch touch sensing library usage and the interaction between the different header files.

In the actual version of the STMTouch touch sensing library, the <XXX> is equal to "tsc" or "stm32l1xx".

Note:

To simplify the drawing, only the most important links are shown. For example the tsl\_globals.h file is also included in different files.

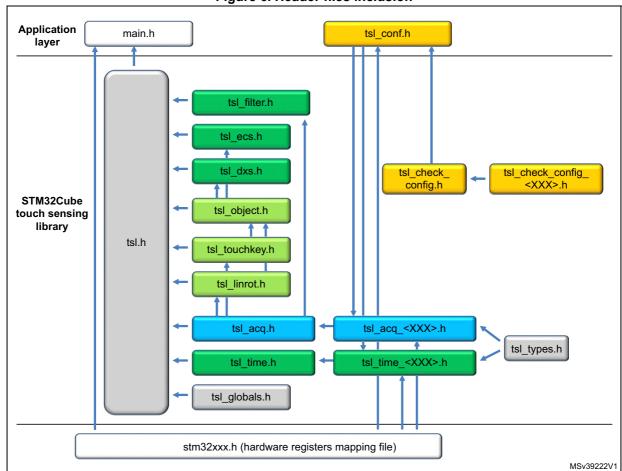


Figure 6. Header files inclusion

# 2.5 Channel

# 2.5.1 Principle

A channel is the basic element that is used to store several information like:

- where the source measurement can be found after the acquisition is performed (TSC\_IOGxCR registers for TSC acquisition)
- where are stored the measure, the reference, the delta or the flags



UM1913 Rev 8 19/149

#### 2.5.2 Resources

A channel is defined by the following data structures:

- TSL\_ChannelSrc\_T: contains all information about the source measurement (such as index of the register containing the measurement or masks)
- **TSL\_ChannelDest\_T**: contains all information about the measurement destination (index in the channel data array).
- TSL\_ChannelData\_T: contains all data for the channel (such as measure, delta or reference)

The channel depends on the acquisition technology. This is why the contents of this structures are not common for all acquisitions. They are declared in each acquisition header files (tsl acq <XXX>.h):

- tsl\_acq\_stm32l1xx\_hw.h for STM32L1 Series microcontrollers using the hardware acquisition mode
- tsl\_acq\_stm32l1xx\_sw.h for STM32L1 Series microcontrollers using the software acquisition mode
- tsl\_acq\_tsc.h for any STM32 microcontrollers featuring the TSC peripheral

The maximum number of channels is only limited by the device (memory size and channels supported).

The user must declare all the channels arrays in his application code. It can be done directly in the main.c file or in any other file.

#### 2.5.3 Parameters

TSLPRM\_TOTAL\_CHANNELS

# 2.5.4 Usage example

The channels structures must be declared in the application code.

Example of **channel source** array declaration for microcontrollers featuring TSC peripheral. This structure must always be placed in ROM.

Example of **channel destination** array declaration for microcontrollers featuring TSC peripheral. This structure must always be placed in ROM.

Note:

The "CHANNEL\_x\_SRC" and "CHANNEL\_x\_DEST" are "#define" constants and are used for readability. The values are acquisition dependant.



Example of **channel data** array declaration (i.e. channel data layer). This structure must always be placed in RAM.

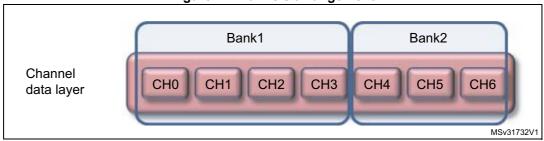
```
TSL_ChannelData_T MyChannels_Data[TSLPRM_TOTAL_CHANNELS];
```

Warning: When several banks are present, it is mandatory to declare all

channels of each bank consecutively in the source and destination structures.

Example:

Figure 7. Channels arrangement



Example of channel source array declaration for microcontrollers featuring TSC peripheral.

```
CONST TSL_ChannelSrc_T MyChannels_Src[TSLPRM_TOTAL_CHANNELS] =
{
// Bank 1
{    CHANNEL_0_SRC,    CHANNEL_0_IO_MSK,    CHANNEL_0_GRP_MSK },
{    CHANNEL_1_SRC,    CHANNEL_1_IO_MSK,    CHANNEL_1_GRP_MSK },
{    CHANNEL_2_SRC,    CHANNEL_2_IO_MSK,    CHANNEL_2_GRP_MSK },
{    CHANNEL_3_SRC,    CHANNEL_3_IO_MSK,    CHANNEL_3_GRP_MSK },
// Bank 2
{    CHANNEL_4_SRC,    CHANNEL_4_IO_MSK,    CHANNEL_4_GRP_MSK },
{    CHANNEL_5_SRC,    CHANNEL_5_IO_MSK,    CHANNEL_5_GRP_MSK },
{    CHANNEL_6_SRC,    CHANNEL_6_IO_MSK,    CHANNEL_6_GRP_MSK }
};
```

# 2.6 Bank

# 2.6.1 Principle

A bank is a group of channels that are acquired simultaneously. The number of channels in the bank is variable.

#### 2.6.2 Resources

The bank data are held by only one structure: TSL\_Bank\_T



UM1913 Rev 8 21/149

The bank depends also on the acquisition technology. Structures are declared in each acquisition header files (tsl\_acq\_<XXX>.h):

The maximum number of banks is only limited by the device.

The user must declare all the bank arrays in his application code. It can be done directly in the *main.c* file or in any other file.

The banks are used mainly by the functions described below. Some functions are common whatever the device and acquisition technology. Some others are dependent on the device.

Common functions:

- TSL\_acq\_BankGetResult()
- TSL\_acq\_BankCalibrate()

Device dependent functions:

- TSL\_acq\_BankConfig()
- TSL acq BankStartAcq()
- TSL acq BankWaitEOC()

#### 2.6.3 Parameters

TSLPRM\_TOTAL\_BANKS

# 2.6.4 Usage example

Example of three banks declaration for microcontrollers featuring TSC peripheral:

```
CONST TSL_Bank_T MyBanks[TSLPRM_TOTAL_BANKS] = {
    {&MyChannels_Src[0], &MyChannels_Dest[0], MyChannels_Data,
    BANK_0_NBCHANNELS, BANK_0_MSK_CHANNELS, BANK_0_MSK_GROUPS},
    {&MyChannels_Src[1], &MyChannels_Dest[1], MyChannels_Data,
    BANK_1_NBCHANNELS, BANK_1_MSK_CHANNELS, BANK_1_MSK_GROUPS},
    {&MyChannels_Src[2], &MyChannels_Dest[2], MyChannels_Data,
    BANK_2_NBCHANNELS, BANK_2_MSK_CHANNELS, BANK_2_MSK_GROUPS}
};
```

# 2.7 Objects

# 2.7.1 Principle

The term "object" or "sensor" stands for any sensor type (touchkeys, linear and rotary touch sensors) supported by the STMTouch touch sensing library.

#### 2.7.2 Resources

All processing that affect the sensors in general are defined in the following files:

- tsl\_object.c
- tsl\_object.h

The functions are:

- TSL obj GroupInit()
- TSL obj GroupProcess()
- TSL obj SetGlobalObj()

A sensor is described by the structures:

- TSL Object T
- TSL\_ObjectGroup\_T

#### 2.7.3 Parameters

TSLPRM\_TOTAL\_OBJECTS

# **2.7.4 Example**

First, all touchkeys, linear and rotary touch sensors (described after) used in the application must be described first as 'generic' sensors or objects.

#### Example:

```
// Mix of touchkeys and Linear touch sensors
const TSL_Object_T MyObjects[TSLPRM_TOTAL_OBJECTS] =
{
    // TKeys
    { TSL_OBJ_TOUCHKEYB, (TSL_TouchKeyB_T *)&MyTKeys[0] },
    { TSL_OBJ_TOUCHKEYB, (TSL_TouchKeyB_T *)&MyTKeys[1] },
    // Linear touch sensors
    { TSL_OBJ_LINEARB, (TSL_LinRotB_T *)&MyLinRots[0] }
};
```

These objects must be placed in the ROM memory.

Once this is done, it is necessary to create at least one group of sensors. Groups of sensors are used by the different processing routines (such as ECS or DXS).

These groups of objects must be placed in the RAM.

#### Example:

```
TSL_ObjectGroup_T MyObjGroup_All = {
  MyObjects,
  3,
  0,
  TSL_STATE_NOT_CHANGED
};
```

Then, all the sensors must be initialized and "processed". This is done in the main function of the application:

```
int main(void) {
    ...
    TSL_obj_GroupInit(&MyObjGroup_All);
    ...
    while (1) {
```



UM1913 Rev 8 23/149

```
TSL_obj_GroupProcess(&MyObjGroup_All);
...
}
```

# 2.8 Touchkey sensor

# 2.8.1 Principle

The touchkey sensor is composed of only one channel. It acts as a simple "button" with two states RELEASE and DETECT (or TOUCH if DXS is enabled).

#### 2.8.2 Resources

All the functions related to this sensor are described in the files:

- tsl\_touchkey.c
- tsl\_touchkey.h

Two types of touchkey sensor are available:

- Basic: defined by the TSL\_TouchKeyB\_T structure
- Extended: defined by the TSL\_TouchKey\_T structure

Two functions (called methods) are used to initialize the sensor parameters and to run the sensor state machine:

```
TSL_tkey_Init()TSL_tkey_Process()
```

The difference between the basic and extended types concerns the methods and sensor state machine used:

- For a basic sensor, the methods and state machine are those used in the TSL\_Params structure.
- For an extended sensor, the methods and state machine are those declared in their own structure.

#### 2.8.3 Parameters

TSLPRM\_TOTAL\_TKEYS

#### 2.8.4 Usage example

The user must declare these methods in the application code.

Note:

User own initialization and process functions can also be used instead:

```
const TSL_TouchKeyMethods_T MyTKeys_Methods =
{
   TSL_tkey_Init,
   TSL_tkey_Process
};
```

**7**/

The declaration of the touchkey sensor is done by the user in the application code.

Example with a basic sensor:

```
// "Basic" touchkeys: Always placed in ROM
const TSL TouchKeyB T MyTKeys[TSLPRM TOTAL TKEYS] =
  { &MyTKeys_Data[0], &MyTKeys_Param[0], &MyChannels_Data[0] },
  { &MyTKeys Data[1], &MyTKeys Param[1], &MyChannels Data[1] },
  { &MyTKeys Data[2], &MyTKeys Param[2], &MyChannels Data[2] }
};
    Example with an extended sensor:
// "Extended" TouchKeys: Always placed in ROM
const TSL TouchKey T MyTKeys[TSLPRM TOTAL TKEYS] =
  { &MyTKeys Data[0], &MyTKeys Param[0], &MyChannels Data[0],
MyTKeys StateMachine, &MyTKeys Methods },
  { &MyTKeys Data[1], &MyTKeys Param[1], &MyChannels Data[1],
MyTKeys StateMachine, &MyTKeys Methods },
  { &MyTKeys Data[2], &MyTKeys Param[2], &MyChannels Data[2],
MyTKeys_StateMachine, &MyTKeys_Methods }
};
```

# 2.9 Linear and rotary touch sensors

#### 2.9.1 Principle

The linear and rotary touch sensors are like a touchkey sensor except that they are composed of a variable number of channels. The difference between the linear and rotary touch sensors is how the electrodes are organized together.

The linear and rotary touch sensors have additional fields in their structure compared to touchkey sensors:

- Number of channels
- Delta coefficient table
- · Position offset table
- Sector computation parameter
- Position correction parameter for linear sensor

Note: The last three fields are used to calculate the position.

#### 2.9.2 Number of channels

Only 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 channels are supported today by the STMTouch touch sensing library. Additional number of channels can be added by the end-user.

Note:

A linear touch sensor with one channel is equivalent to one touchkey sensor. When an application uses both touchkey, linear and rotary sensors, it is better to use touchkeys with a 1-channel linear touch sensor. In this case, the gain in memory size is important as the touchkey sensor state machine is not used.



UM1913 Rev 8 25/149

#### 2.9.3 Delta coefficient table

The delta coefficient table is used to adjust each channel of the linear and rotary touch sensors. Each value is a 16-bit integer. The MSB is the integer part, the LSB is the real part.

#### Examples:

- To apply a factor of 1.10:
  - MSB equal 0x01
  - LSB equal 0x1A (0.10 x 256 = 25.6, rounded to 26 = 0x1A)
- To apply a factor 1.00:
  - MSB equal 0x01
  - LSB equal 0x00
- To apply a factor 0.90:
  - MSB equal 0x00
  - LSB equal 0xE6 (0.90 x 256 = 230.4, rounded to 230 = 0xE6)

This results in the following delta coefficient table:

```
CONST uint16_t MyLinRot0_DeltaCoeff[3] = {0x011A, 0x0100, 0x00E6};
```

The number of delta coefficient table is not limited. The same delta coefficient table can be shared by several linear and rotary touch sensors.

# 2.9.4 Electrodes placement

The placement (design) of the electrodes can be done in three different manners:

Mono electrode design

The number of electrodes is equivalent to the number of channels. This design is used for linear and rotary touch sensors.

Abbreviations: LIN\_M1, LIN\_M2 and ROT\_M

Examples:

- CH1 CH2 CH3
- CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4
- CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 CH5
- Dual electrode design

All the electrodes are duplicated and interlaced together in order to increase the touch area.

This design is used for linear and rotary touch sensors composed with at least five channels.

Abbreviation: ROT\_D

Examples with 5 channels:

- CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 CH5 CH1 CH3 CH5 CH2 CH4
- CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 CH5 CH2 CH4 CH1 CH3 CH5
- CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 CH5 CH3 CH1 CH4 CH2 CH5
- Half-ended electrode design

The first electrode is duplicated and the replica is placed at the end. The size of the first and last electrode is **half the size** of the other electrodes. This design is used for **linear** 



**sensors only**. The 0 and 255 positions are obtained more easily compared to the Mono electrodes design.

Abbreviation: LIN\_H

#### Examples:

- ch1 CH2 CH3 ch1
- ch1 CH2 CH3 CH4 ch1
- ch1 CH2 CH3 CH4 CH5 ch1

The following figure summarizes the different electrodes designs we can have on linear and rotary touch sensors:

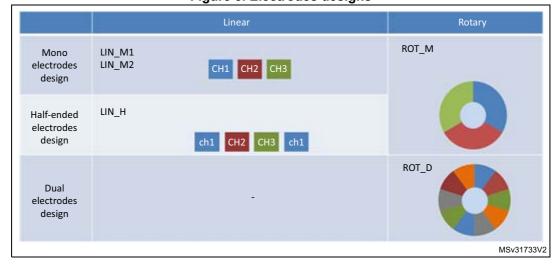


Figure 8. Electrodes designs

#### Positions 0 and 255

Special care must be taken for the 0 and 255 positions on linear sensors. These positions are placed differently depending on the electrodes design used:

- LIN\_M1: the 0 and 255 positions are placed completely at the sensor's extremities.
   These positions can be obtain with difficulty if the electrodes are too big or if they are separated by an important space.
- LIN\_M2, LIN\_H: the 0 position is placed between the first and second electrodes. The 255 position is placed between the last two electrodes.
- ROT\_M and ROT\_D: the 0 and 255 positions are always placed between the first and the last electrodes.

577

UM1913 Rev 8 27/149

The following figures summarizes the different placements of the 0 and 255 positions with 4-channel sensors:

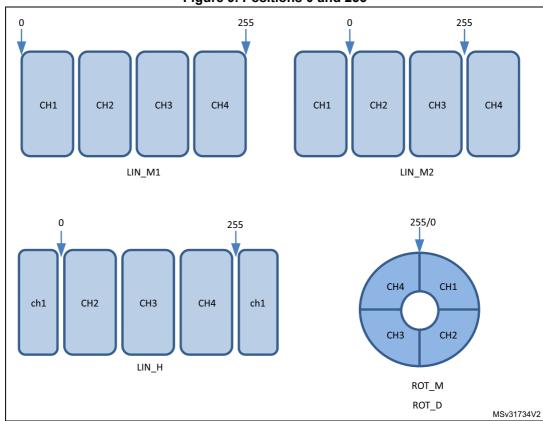


Figure 9. Positions 0 and 255

The following table summarizes the different linear and rotary touch sensors electrodes designs supported by the STMTouch touch sensing library:

| Number of channels | LIN_M1 | LIN_M2 | LIN_H | ROT_M | ROT_D |
|--------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 3                  | Yes    | Yes    | Yes   | Yes   | No    |
| 4                  | Yes    | Yes    | Yes   | Yes   | No    |
| 5                  | Yes    | Yes    | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   |
| 6                  | Yes    | Yes    | Yes   | Yes   | No    |

Table 4. Supported linear and rotary touch sensors

Each supported electrode design is described by the following fields in the **TSL\_LinRot\_T** or **TSL\_LinRotB\_T** structures:

- Position offset table
- Sector computation parameter
- Position correction parameter for linear sensor

These fields are defined in the *tsl\_linrot.c* and *tsl\_linrot.h* files and follow the naming convention:

- position offset table: TSL\_POSOFF\_nCH\_[LIN|ROT]\_[M1|M2|H|D]
- sector computation parameter: TSL\_SCTCOMP\_nCH\_[LIN|ROT]\_[M1|M2|H|D]
- position correction parameter for linear sensor: TSL\_POSCORR\_nCH\_LIN\_[M1|M2|H|D]

#### with:

- n = number of channels
- LIN = linear sensor
- ROT = rotary sensor
- M1 = mono electrodes design with 0/255 position at extremities
- M2 = mono electrodes design
- H = half-ended electrodes design
- D = dual electrodes design

In order to gain memory space, each table is only compiled if its corresponding parameter is set in the configuration file:

TSLPRM\_USE\_nCH\_[LIN|ROT]\_[M1|M2|H|D]

#### 2.9.5 Resources

All the functions related to this sensor are described in the files:

- tsl linrot.c
- tsl linrot.h

Two types of linear and rotary sensor are available:

- basic: defined by the TSL LinRotB T structure
- extended: defined by the TSL\_LinRot\_T structure

The difference between basic and extended is the same as for the touchkey sensor.

Three functions (called methods) are used to initialized the sensor parameters, run the sensor state machine and calculate the position.

- TSL\_linrot\_Init()TSL\_linrot\_Process()TSL linrot CalcPos()
- TSH\_TITTOC\_CatCros (

#### 2.9.6 Parameters

TSLPRM\_TOTAL\_LINROTS

# 2.9.7 Usage example

The user must declared these methods in the application code.

Note: User own initialization and process functions can also be used instead:

```
CONST TSL_LinRotMethods_T MyLinRots_Methods =
{
   TSL linrot Init,
```



UM1913 Rev 8 29/149

```
TSL_linrot_Process,
TSL_linrot_CalcPos
};
```

The declaration of the linear and rotary sensor is done by the user in the application code in the same manner as for touchkey sensor.

Example with two basic linear touch sensors, one with three channels half-ended and the other with five channels mono electrodes design:

```
CONST TSL_LinRotB_T MyLinRots[2] =
  // LinRot sensor 0
 &MyLinRots_Data[0],
 &MyLinRots_Param[0],
 &MyChannels_Data[CHANNEL_9_DEST],
 3, // Number of channels
 MyLinRot0 DeltaCoeff, // Delta coefficient table
  (TSL_tsignPosition_T *)TSL_POSOFF_3CH_LIN_H, // Position table
 TSL SCTCOMP 3CH LIN H, // Sector compensation
 TSL_POSCORR_3CH_LIN_H, // Position correction
 // LinRot sensor 1
 &MyLinRots_Data[1],
 &MyLinRots Param[1],
 &MyChannels Data[CHANNEL 12 DEST],
 5, // Number of channels
 MyLinRot1 DeltaCoeff, // Delta coefficient table
  (TSL tsignPosition T *)TSL POSOFF 5CH LIN M2, // Position table
 TSL_SCTCOMP_5CH_LIN_M2, // Sector compensation
 TSL POSCORR 5CH LIN M2 // Position correction
};
```

Example of one extended (having its own state machine and methods) linear touch sensor with three channels half-ended:

```
CONST TSL_LinRot_T MyLinRots[1] =
{
    // LinRot sensor 0
    &MyLinRots_Data[0],
    &MyLinRots_Param[0],
    &MyChannels_Data[CHANNEL_0_DEST],
    3, // Number of channels
    MyLinRot0_DeltaCoeff,
    (TSL_tsignPosition_T *)TSL_POSOFF_3CH_LIN_H,
    TSL_SCTCOMP_3CH_LIN_H,
    TSL_POSCORR_3CH_LIN_H,
    MyLinRots_StateMachine, // Specific state machine
    &MyLinRots_Methods // Specific methods
};
```



Example of one extended rotary touch sensor with three channels mono electrode design:

```
CONST TSL_LinRot_T MyLinRots[0] =
{
    // LinRot sensor 0
    &MyLinRots_Data[0],
    &MyLinRots_Param[0],
    &MyChannels_Data[CHANNEL_0_DEST],
    3, // Number of channels
    MyLinRot0_DeltaCoeff,
    (TSL_tsignPosition_T *)TSL_POSOFF_3CH_ROT_M,
    TSL_SCTCOMP_3CH_ROT_M,
    0, // No position correction needed on a Rotary sensor
    MyLinRots_StateMachine, // Specific state machine
    &MyLinRots_Methods // Specific methods
};
```

#### 2.10 Main state machine

The main state machine is managed by the user in the application layer. A set of functions are available to accomplish this task. The main state machine can be defined with polling or with interrupt modes, using one or several banks. The modularity of the STMTouch touch sensing library allows also the application code to be inserted between acquisition and processing tasks. Several examples are given below.

The functions to use for the acquisition are:

```
TSL_acq_BankConfig()
```

- TSL acq BankStartAcq()
- TSL acq BankWaitEOC()
- TSL acq BankGetResult()

These functions are device dependent and are described in the tsl\_acq\_<XXX>.c files.

The functions to use for the processing are:

```
    TSL_obj_GroupProcess()
```

- TSL ecs Process()
- TSL\_dxs\_FirstObj()

Other functions that can be used during the processing are:

```
    TSL_tim_CheckDelay_ms()
```

- TSL obj SetGlobalObj()
- TSL tkey GetStateId()
- TSL tkey GetStateMask()
- TSL linrot SetStateOff()
- TSL\_linrot\_SetStateCalibration()

577

UM1913 Rev 8 31/149

The main state machine principle is illustrated by the figure below:

Figure 10. Main state machine

Channels, banks, zones, sensors configuration

Banks and sensors initialization

Bank start acquisition

Bank wait end acquisition

Sensors processing

ECS, DXS, ...

User application

MSv31735V1

The main state machine steps are:

- 1. The **channels**, **banks and sensors configuration** step is used to declare all the different elements. This is done in the global declaration section in the main application file. See the section associated to each element for more details.
- 2. The **banks and sensors initialization** step is used to initialize the STMTouch touch sensing library modules. The sensors parameters are initialized with their default value defined in the configuration files.
- 3. The **banks acquisition** step is used to perform the acquisition of the banks. It is composed of the following sub-steps:
  - configuration: used to configure all channels of the bank
  - start acquisition: used to launch the measurement on all channels of the bank
  - wait end acquisition: used to wait the end of acquisition of all channels of the bank
  - get result: used to read all the channels measurements and to store them in the channel data layer.
- 4. The sensors processing step is used to execute the state machine of the sensors.

Note: The debouncing, DTO and re-calibration are automatically performed inside this step.



- 5. The **ECS**, **DXS** step is used to execute other algorithms that are not performed in the sensor state machine like the ECS, DXS, other filters, etc. This step is optional and it can be executed at certain time intervals (mainly for ECS).
- 6. The user application step is used to execute the application layer (such as read the sensors state, decide actions to perform, or manage ERROR states). The user application can also be placed between other steps, for example it can be done between the sensors processing step and the ECS/DXS one.

There are multiple manners to perform the main state machine. The following figures show some examples with two banks.

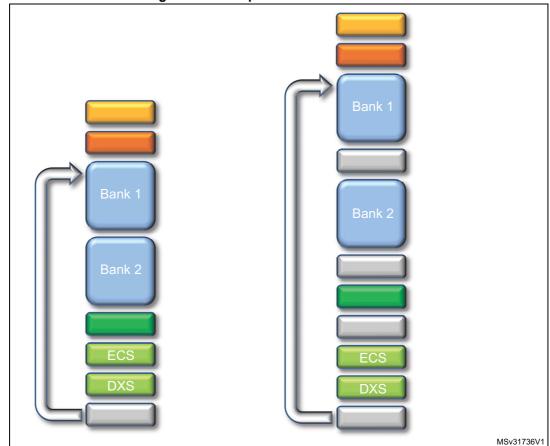


Figure 11. Example of main state machine

# 2.11 Sensors state machine

# 2.11.1 Overview

The state machine is managed in the files:

- tsl\_touchkey.c and tsl\_touchkey.h for the touchkey sensors
- tsl\_linrot.c and tsl\_linrot.h for the linear and rotary touch sensors

There is a total of 20 states defined in the TSL\_StateId\_enum\_T structure.



UM1913 Rev 8 33/149

The following figure shows the simplified state machine used by any sensor (for clarity not all the connections between states are shown).

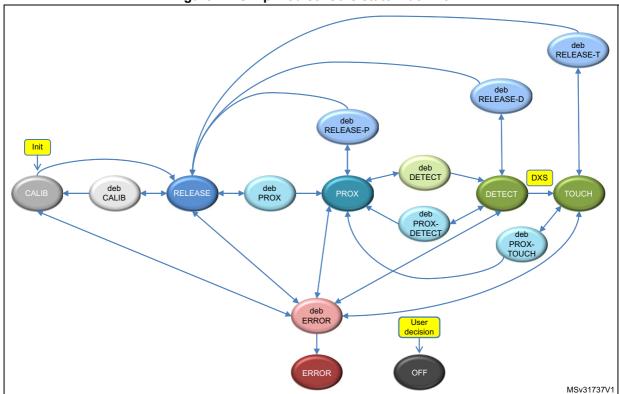


Figure 12. Simplified sensors state machine

#### 2.11.2 States constant table

Each state ID is associated to a mask and a function. The association STATE\_ID-mask-function is made in the user application code using a constant table of the **TSL\_State\_T** type. The name of this table is free and the user can give any name. If no function is needed, simply put a zero instead of the function name.

Here below an example of touchkey sensors state machine:



```
/* 3 */ { TSL STATEMASK DEB RELEASE PROX,
TSL tkey DebReleaseProxStateProcess },
#else
/* 3 */ { TSL STATEMASK DEB RELEASE PROX, 0 },
/* 4 */ { TSL STATEMASK DEB RELEASE DETECT,
TSL_tkey_DebReleaseDetectStateProcess },
/* 5 */ { TSL STATEMASK DEB RELEASE TOUCH,
TSL_tkey_DebReleaseTouchStateProcess },
#if TSLPRM_USE_PROX > 0
// Proximity states
/* 6 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_PROX,
                                             TSL_tkey_ProxStateProcess },
/* 7 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_DEB_PROX,
                                            TSL_tkey_DebProxStateProcess },
/* 8 */ { TSL STATEMASK DEB PROX DETECT,
TSL_tkey_DebProxDetectStateProcess },
/* 9 */ { TSL STATEMASK DEB PROX TOUCH,
TSL tkey DebProxTouchStateProcess },
#else
/* 6 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_PROX,
                                             0 },
/* 7 */ { TSL STATEMASK DEB PROX,
                                             0 },
/* 8 */ { TSL STATEMASK DEB PROX DETECT,
                                             0 },
/* 9 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_DEB_PROX_TOUCH,
                                             0 },
#endif
// DETECT states
/* 10 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_DETECT,
                                             TSL_tkey_DetectStateProcess },
/* 11 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_DEB_DETECT,
                                            TSL_tkey_DebDetectStateProcess
},
// TOUCH state
/* 12 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_TOUCH,
                                             TSL tkey TouchStateProcess },
// ERROR states
/* 13 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_ERROR,
                                             MyTKeys_ErrorStateProcess },
/* 14 */ { TSL STATEMASK DEB ERROR CALIB,
                                             TSL tkey DebErrorStateProcess
},
/* 15 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_DEB_ERROR_RELEASE,
                                             TSL_tkey_DebErrorStateProcess
},
/* 16 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_DEB_ERROR_PROX,
                                             TSL tkey DebErrorStateProcess
},
/* 17 */ { TSL STATEMASK DEB ERROR DETECT,
                                             TSL tkey DebErrorStateProcess
},
/* 18 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_DEB_ERROR_TOUCH,
                                             TSL tkey DebErrorStateProcess
// Other states
/* 19 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_OFF,
                                             MyTKeys_OffStateProcess }
};
```

UM1913 Rev 8 35/149

The STMTouch touch sensing library contains all the functions needed to manage each state. However the user can copy and adapt one or several functions to fit the application requirements.

Example:

```
/* 0 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_CALIB, MyTkeys_CalibrationStateProcess },
```

Note:

The two functions used to manage the ERROR and OFF states are not part of the STMTouch touch sensing library. These functions are managed by the application.

For linear and rotary sensor state machine, it is the same principle. The functions used to manage each state start with the prefix "TSL\_linrot\_":

```
CONST TSL_State_T MyLinRots_StateMachine[] =
{
// Calibration states
/* 0 */ { TSL_STATEMASK_CALIB, TSL_linrot_CalibrationStateProcess },
```

#### 2.11.3 States detail

The two tables below show the detail of how each state is entered following the thresholds measured.

Table 5. Detailed sensors states 1/2

| Previous state              | all excepted<br>13             | all excepted<br>13             | 2p,10p,12p,3,<br>4p,5p,7,8,9,<br>11p | 2,4,11                     | 2p,6,4p,7,8,1<br>1p                 | DXS,5                      | DXS,5p,9                           | 2,2p,1                      | 2,2p,6,10,<br>10p,12,12p<br>,0,1418 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| State number                | 2                              | <b>2</b> p                     | 6                                    | 10                         | 10p                                 | 12                         | 12p                                | 0                           | 13                                  |
| Current state               | RELEASE                        | RELEASE<br>with PROX           | PROX                                 | DETECT                     | DETECT<br>with PROX                 | тоисн                      | TOUCH with PROX                    | CALIB                       | ERROR                               |
| Delta                       |                                |                                |                                      |                            |                                     |                            |                                    |                             |                                     |
| DETECT IN Th                | deb DETECT<br>or<br>DETECT+DTO | deb DETECT<br>or<br>DETECT+DTO | deb DETECT<br>or<br>DETECT+DTO       | same<br>or<br>CALIB if DTO | same<br>or<br>CALIB if DTO          | same<br>or<br>CALIB if DTO | same<br>or<br>CALIB if DTO         |                             |                                     |
| -                           |                                | deb PROX                       |                                      | O/LIB II D TO              | O/ LID II D TO                      | O/ LID II D I O            | O/ (LIB II B I O                   |                             |                                     |
| DETECT OUT Th<br>PROX IN Th | same                           | or<br>PROX+DTO                 | same<br>or<br>CALIB if DTO           |                            | deb PROX-<br>DETECT                 |                            | deb PROX-<br>TOUCH                 | RELEASE<br>or               | same                                |
| -                           |                                | same                           | 07 LLID II D 1 0                     | deb<br>RELEASE-            | or<br>PROX+DTO                      | deb<br>RELEASE-            | or<br>PROX+DTO                     | ERROR                       | Same                                |
| PROX OUT Th                 |                                | Sumo                           | deb                                  | DETECT                     | deb                                 | TOUCH                      | deb                                |                             |                                     |
| CALIB Th                    | deb CALIB<br>or<br>CALIB       | deb CALIB<br>or<br>CALIB       | RELEASE-<br>PROX<br>or<br>RELEASE    | or<br>RELEASE              | RELEASE-<br>DETECT<br>or<br>RELEASE | or<br>RELEASE              | RELEASE-<br>TOUCH<br>or<br>RELEASE |                             | l                                   |
| if ACQ ERROR                | deb ERROR<br>or<br>ERROR       | deb ERROR<br>or<br>ERROR       | deb ERROR<br>or<br>ERROR             | deb ERROR<br>or<br>ERROR   | deb ERROR<br>or<br>ERROR            | deb ERROR<br>or<br>ERROR   | deb ERROR<br>or<br>ERROR           | deb<br>ERROR<br>or<br>ERROR | same                                |

UM1913 Rev 8

|                                |                          |                            |                                            | Та                        | ble 6. Det                                | ailed senso               | ors states                  | 2/2                        |                              |                               |                     |                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Previous<br>state              | 6                        | 10                         | 10p,8                                      | 12                        | 12p,9                                     | 2p,11p                    | 10p                         | 12p                        | 2                            | 2p,6,7                        | 2,2p                | 2,2p,6,10,<br>10p,12,12<br>p,0 |
| State<br>number                | 3                        | 4                          | 4p                                         | 5                         | 5p                                        | 7                         | 8                           | 9                          | 11                           | 11p                           | 1                   | 1418                           |
| Current<br>state               | deb RE<br>LEASE-<br>PROX | deb RE<br>LEASE-<br>DETECT | deb RE<br>LEASE-<br>DETECT<br>with<br>PROX | deb RE<br>LEASE-<br>TOUCH | deb RE<br>LEASE-<br>TOUCH<br>with<br>PROX | deb<br>PROX               | deb<br>PROX-<br>DETECT      | deb<br>PROX-<br>TOUCH      | deb<br>DETECT                | deb<br>DETECT<br>with<br>PROX | deb<br>CALIB        | deb<br>ERROR                   |
| Delta                          |                          |                            |                                            |                           |                                           |                           |                             |                            |                              |                               |                     |                                |
| DETECT IN<br>Th                |                          | DETECT                     | DETECT                                     | TOUCH                     | тоисн                                     | deb DETECT or DETECT+ DTO | DETECT                      | тоисн                      | same<br>or<br>DETECT+<br>DTO | same<br>or<br>DETECT+<br>DTO  |                     |                                |
| _                              | PROX                     |                            |                                            |                           |                                           | same                      |                             |                            |                              | deb PROX                      | DELEAGE             | DE                             |
| DETECT<br>OUT Th<br>PROX IN Th |                          |                            | PROX                                       |                           | PROX                                      | or<br>PROX+<br>DTO        | same<br>or<br>PROX+         | same<br>or<br>PROX+        |                              | or<br>PROX+<br>DTO            | RELEASE             | RE<br>LEASE<br>PROX<br>DETECT  |
| -                              |                          | same                       |                                            | same                      |                                           |                           | DTO                         | DTO                        |                              |                               |                     | TOUCH<br>CALIB                 |
| PROX OUT<br>Th                 | same                     | or<br>RELEAS<br>E          | same                                       | or<br>RELEAS<br>E         | same                                      |                           | deb<br>RELEAS<br>E-         | deb<br>RELEAS<br>E-        | RELEASE                      |                               |                     | CALIB                          |
| CALIB Th                       | or<br>RELEA<br>SE        | Е.                         | or<br>RELEAS<br>E                          |                           | or<br>RELEAS<br>E                         | RELEASE                   | DETECT<br>or<br>RELEAS<br>E | TOUCH<br>or<br>RELEAS<br>E |                              | RELEASE                       | same<br>or<br>CALIB |                                |
| if<br>ACQ<br>ERROR             | PROX                     | DETECT                     | DETECT                                     | TOUCH                     | TOUCH                                     | RELEASE                   | DETECT                      | TOUCH                      | RELEASE                      | RELEASE                       | RELEASE             | ERROR                          |



#### 2.11.4 CALIBRATION state

It consists in calculating the reference for all the channels of a sensor. An average of a certain number of measurements is done.

The number of measurement samples to use for the calibration is defined by the TSLPRM CALIB SAMPLES parameter.

After reset, the initialization method of each object is called. This method initializes the sensor parameters and then goes in the CALIBRATION state. After the calibration is done, the sensor goes in the RELEASE state or ERROR state if an error occurred.

#### Related functions:

- TSL tkey CalibrationStateProcess()
- TSL linrot CalibrationStateProcess()
- TSL\_tkey\_SetStateCalibration()
- TSL linrot SetStateCalibration()

### **Calibration delay**

If a noise filter is used, it is necessary to wait a certain amount of measurement samples before to start the reference calculation. This number of samples to wait is defined by the TSLPRM\_CALIB\_DELAY parameter.

#### Re-calibration

If the calibration threshold is reached while in RELEASE state, a new calibration is performed. This re-calibration prevents the application to get stuck if something touches permanently the sensor, like a drop of water for example or if the sensor is touched upon power-on.

#### 2.11.5 RELEASE state

Corresponds to the idle state of the sensor when no presence is detected.

#### Related functions:

- TSL tkey ReleaseStateProcess()
- TSL linrot ReleaseStateProcess()

### 2.11.6 PROXIMITY state

This state is optional and is enabled or disabled using the TSLPRM\_USE\_PROX parameter.

#### Related functions:

- TSL tkey ProxStateProcess()
- TSL linrot ProxStateProcess()



UM1913 Rev 8 39/149

#### 2.11.7 DETECT state

It is the "normal" state when the sensor is touched.

Related functions:

- TSL\_tkey\_DetectStateProcess()
- TSL linrot DetectStateProcess()

#### 2.11.8 TOUCH state

Same as DETECT state, except that this state is entered only by the DXS processing. If the DXS is not used, this state is never entered.

Related functions:

- TSL\_tkey\_TouchStateProcess()
- TSL\_linrot\_TouchStateProcess()

#### 2.11.9 ERROR state

It is used to catch all acquisition errors detected in the other states. The management of this state must be performed at application level.

#### 2.11.10 OFF state

It is used to inform the acquisition module to stop the burst and/or acquisition on the sensor channels. The management of this state must be performed at application level.

#### 2.11.11 DEBOUNCE state

The debounce is optional and is enabled/disabled using the different debounce counters parameters: TSLPRM\_DEBOUNCE\_PROX, TSLPRM\_DEBOUNCE\_DETECT, TSLPRM\_DEBOUNCE\_RELEASE, TSLPRM\_DEBOUNCE\_CALIB, TSLPRM\_DEBOUNCE\_ERROR

The debounce is off if the corresponding parameter is equal to zero.

#### 2.11.12 Reading the current state

The current state can be obtained by using the following functions:

- For touchkey sensor:
  - TSL\_tkey\_GetStateId()
  - TSL tkey GetStateMask()
- For linear and rotary sensor:
  - TSL linrot GetStateId()
  - TSL linrot GetStateMask()

The functions TSL\_tkey\_IsChanged() or TSL\_linrot\_IsChanged() allows the check if a sensor state has changed.

You can also directly read the state inside the sensor data structure:

```
if MyTKeys[0].p Data->StateId == TSL STATEID DETECT)
```

### 2.11.13 Enabling a specific state

It is possible to enter directly in the CALIBRATION, OFF and OFF-with-burst-only" states. The OFF-with-burst-only state consists in only bursting the electrode without performing acquisition on it. It can be used in specific cases to improve the robustness against noise or to keep optimum sensor sensitivity.

This is done by using the following functions:

- For touchkey sensor:
  - TSL\_tkey\_SetStateCalibration()
  - TSL tkey SetStateOff()
  - TSL tkey SetStateBurstOnly()
- For linear and rotary sensor:
  - TSL linrot SetStateCalibration()
  - TSL linrot SetStateOff()
  - TSL linrot SetStateBurstOnly()

# 2.12 Environment change system (ECS)

### 2.12.1 Principle

Power supply voltage, temperature and air humidity may induce a slow variation of the measured signal. The environment change system (ECS) is used to adapt the reference to these environment changes.

The ECS processing is based on an infinite response digital low-pass filter of the first order (IIR filter):

$$Y(n) = K \times X(n) + (1 - K) \times Y(n - 1)$$

with:

- Y = reference
- X = acquisition value (last measurement)
- K = coefficient.

The higher value for K, the faster the response time is. Two default K coefficients are available to obtain fast and slow responses.

The sampling frequency is programmable using a timing utility routine (see example below).

If the sensor is in PROX, DETECT or TOUCH states, the ECS is disabled for the duration of the detection timeout or for the duration of the touch (whichever ends first).

When the ECS is disabled, Yn = Yn - 1.

As soon as the recalibration times out or the detection ends, the filter is set active again.



UM1913 Rev 8 41/149

The figure below shows the K filter effect to staircase on reference. The horizontal axis represents the number of calls to  $ECS\_process()$  API. So the response time depends on the ECS\_DELAY.

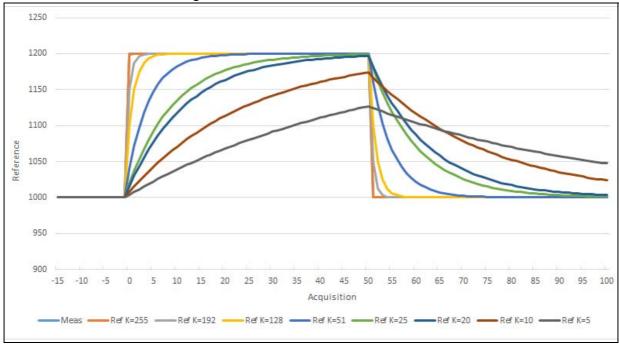


Figure 13. Reference versus K filter value

#### 2.12.2 Resources

The ECS functions are provided in the files:

- tsl\_ecs.c
- tsl\_ecs.h

The functions are:

- TSL ecs Process(): main function to be used by the user
- TSL ecs CalcK(): additional function
- TSL ecs ProcessK(): additional function

### 2.12.3 Parameters

- TSLPRM ECS K FAST
- TSLPRM\_ECS\_K\_SLOW
- TSLPRM\_ECS\_DELAY

### 2.12.4 Use example

The ECS processing is usually performed in the main state machine at regular time intervals defined by the user. But it can also be done in interrupt routines. It must be performed after the sensors state machine is processed.



The ECS is activated only when all the sensors are in RELEASE, ERROR or OFF states, with at least one sensor in RELEASE state. It can also be delayed from milli-seconds to few seconds.

The ECS processing is performed on a group of sensors defined by the user. Different groups can be created and ECS can be applied on these groups with different K coefficients. The user decides the best thing to do for his application.

The simplest way is to call the TSL\_ecs\_Process() function in the main application loop, using the default K coefficients defined in the configuration file:

TSL ecs Process(&MyObjGroup).

To call this function at regular time intervals, you can use the provide timing routine TSL\_ecs\_Process().

Example with ECS executed every 100 ms:

```
TSL_tTick_ms_T time_ECS_tick;
int main(void) {
  while (1) {
    ...
    // ECS every 100 ms
    if (TSL_tim_CheckDelay_ms(100, &time_ECS_tick) == TSL_STATUS_OK)
    {
        TSL_ecs_Process(&MyObjGroup);
    }
    ...
}
```

The  ${\tt TSL\_ecs\_Process}$  () function allows the use of a K coefficient different than the default value:

```
if (TSL_tim_CheckDelay_ms(100, &time_ECS_tick) == TSL_STATUS_OK)
{
   if ((MyObjGroup->StateMask & TSL_STATE_RELEASE_BIT_MASK) &&
     !(MyObjGroup->StateMask & TSL_STATEMASK_ACTIVE))
   {
     TSL_ecs_ProcessK(&MyObjGroup, 120);
   }
}
```

To update TSL ecs Process(), the system tick handler must be updated as follows:

```
void SysTick_Handler(void)
{
   /* USER CODE BEGIN SysTick_IRQn 0 */
   /* USER CODE END SysTick_IRQn 0 */
   HAL_IncTick();
   HAL_SYSTICK_IRQHandler();
   /* USER CODE BEGIN SysTick_IRQn 1 */
```

577

UM1913 Rev 8 43/149

```
// TSL timing for ECS, DTO, ...
TSL_tim_ProcessIT();

/* USER CODE END SysTick_IRQn 1 */
}
```

# 2.13 Detection exclusion system (DXS)

### 2.13.1 Principle

The DXS processing is used to prevent several sensors to be in the DETECT state at the same time. This may happen if the sensors are closed to each other or if their sensitivity is too high. This can be useful also in some applications to prevent the user to touch at the same time several sensors with "opposite" meaning (volume up and volume down for example).

The first sensor in the group of sensors has the priority and enters in the DETECT state (with the DxSLock flag set). The other sensors are "blocked" and enter instead in the TOUCH state.

Note:

A particular care must be taken when designing sensors that are shared between multiple DXS groups. The sensor that is assigned in the DETECT state depends on the sensors position in the DXS groups and also on the order of the DXS groups processing. See the examples 1 and 2 below for more detail.

The figure below illustrates the difference in behavior for a group of three sensors (touchkeys), part of the same DXS group, when the DXS is off and on (touchkeys can be replaced by linear or rotary sensors).

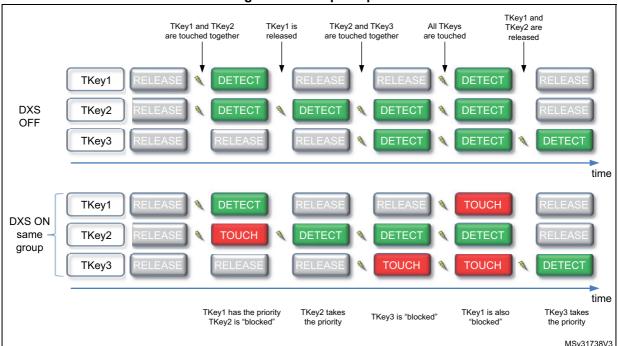


Figure 14. DXS principle

57

#### Example 1: Three sensors with one shared between two groups

In this example, the group1 is composed of the two sensors S1 and S2 in this order, and the group2 of the two sensors S2 and S3 in this order.

The DXS groups are processed in this order: group1 first and then group2.

In the DXS5 step, S2 goes in DETECT state instead of S3. This is simply because S2 is placed first in the group2.

group1 group1 group1 group1 group' DETECT DETECT DETECT TOUCH TOUCH DETECT S3 DETECT TOUCH group2 group2 group2 group2 group2 DXS1 DXS2 DXS3 DXS4 DXS5 time MSv31739V1

Figure 15. DXS example 1

### Example 2: Four sensors with one shared between three groups

In this example, the group1 is composed of the two sensors S1 and S2 in this order, the group2 of the two sensors S2 and S3 in this order, and the group3 of the two sensors S2 and S4 in this order.

The DXS groups are processed in this order: group1 first, then group2 and finally group3. In the DXS2 step, S2 takes the priority over S3 and S4.

To summarize, the decision to be in DETECT state depends on the sensors placement inside the group and also on the order of the groups processing.

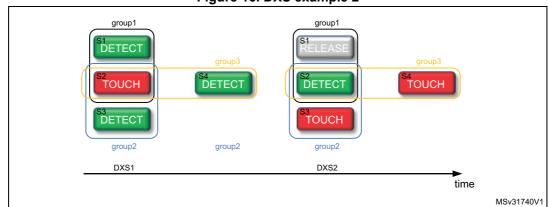


Figure 16. DXS example 2

UM1913 Rev 8 45/149

#### 2.13.2 Resources

The DXS functions are provided in the files:

- tsl dxs.c
- tsl\_dxs.h

The function to use is TSL dxs FirstObj().

#### 2.13.3 Parameter

TSLPRM\_USE\_DXS

### 2.13.4 Use example

The DXS processing is performed usually in the main state machine but it can also be done in interrupt routines.

#### Warning:

The DXS must be absolutely performed after the sensors state machine is processed, that is after the call to the TSL\_obj\_GroupProcess() function (see the main state machine for more details).

The DXS processing is performed on a group of sensors defined by the user. Different groups of DXS can be created.

It is up to the user to decide the best partitioning for the application.

#### Example:

```
int main(void) {
  while (1) {
    ...
    TSL_obj_GroupProcess(&MyObjGroup1);
    TSL_obj_GroupProcess(&MyObjGroup2);
    TSL_dxs_FirstObj(&MyObjGroup1);
    TSL_dxs_FirstObj(&MyObjGroup2);
    ...
}
```

# 2.14 Detection time out (DTO)

#### 2.14.1 Principle

The detection time out (DTO) introduces a simple way to cope with water film and any obstacle that may come in contact with a sensor. It introduces a maximum duration for the DETECTED state of any sensor called the DTO.



After this period of time, the sensor is automatically re-calibrated. This allows the sensor to be made touch sensitive again, even if the obstacle or the liquid film is still present on the application front panel.

This feature is application dependent and the time out must be tuned according to the user interface specifications.

The DTO is applied on the PROX, DETECT and TOUCH states and can be disabled.

#### 2.14.2 Resources

The DTO functions are provided in the files:

- tsl\_touchkey.c
- tsl\_touchkey.h
- tsl\_linrot.c
- tsl linrot.h

The functions used by the DTO are:

- TSL tkey DTOGetTime()
- TSL linrot DTOGetTime()
- TSL tim CheckDelay sec()

Note: The user does not need to call these functions to perform the DTO.

#### 2.14.3 Parameter

TSLPRM DTO

### 2.14.4 Use example

The DTO is automatically performed inside the sensor state machine. The user does not need to call any function in the application code.

The DTO is disabled by writing zero in the TSLPRM DTO parameter.

#### 2.15 Noise filters

### 2.15.1 Principle

The STMTouch touch sensing library has been designed to facilitate the implementation of different noise filters. These filters can be used for many purpose and can range from very simple design to very complicated.

### 2.15.2 Resources

The filters are defined in the files:

- tsl filter.c
- tsl filter.h

Each filter is described by a function:

- TSL filt MeasFilter(): filter on measurement values
- TSL\_filt\_DeltaFilter(): filter on delta values



UM1913 Rev 8 47/149

#### 2.15.3 Parameter

There is no parameter for the filter module.

### 2.15.4 Use example

The filter functions can be called at anytime in the main application. In order to speed up the execution time and to gain RAM space, the measure and delta filters are called by the TSL acq BankGetResult() function.

#### Examples:

```
// Apply a filter on the measures only
TSL_acq_BankGetResult(0, TSL_filt_MeasFilter, 0);
// Get the measures without applying any filter
TSL_acq_BankGetResult(0, 0, 0);
```

Note:

The user can also create his own filter functions.

# 2.16 Timing management

# 2.16.1 Principle

The STMTouch touch sensing library needs an internal clock ("timing"), in particular for the ECS and DTO processing.

The timing process consists to increment a global variable at a regular interval. Different functions are then used to compare the current "time" and to check if a certain delay has elapsed.

The SysTick is used as timebase for the STMTouch touch sensing library. Its initialization must be done in the user code layer. Usually it is already done by the HAL\_Init function. The TSLPRM TICK FREQ parameter must be set accordingly.

#### 2.16.2 Resources

The common timing routines are described in the files:

- tsl\_time.c
- tsl\_time.h

#### Functions are:

- TSL tim ProcessIT()
- TSL tim CheckDelay ms()
- TSL tim CheckDelay sec()

#### 2.16.3 Parameter

 TSLPRM\_TICK\_FREQ: the value must be in line with the SysTick frequency that is initialized in the user code.



### 2.16.4 Use example

The TSL\_tim\_CheckDelay\_ms() function can be used in the main application code to execute some code (for example the ECS) at a regular interval.

#### Example:

```
TSL_tTick_ms_T time_ECS_tick;
TSL tTick ms T time LED tick;
int main(void) {
  TSL_Init(MyBanks); // The timing starts...
  while (1) {
    . . .
    //\ \mbox{Launch the ECS every 100 ms}
    if (TSL tim CheckDelay ms(100, &time ECS tick) == TSL STATUS OK)
      TSL_ecs_Process(&MyObjGroup);
    }
    // Toggle LED every 500 ms
    if (TSL_tim_CheckDelay_ms(500, &time_LED_tick) == TSL_STATUS_OK)
    {
      ToggleLED();
    }
  }
}
```

### 2.17 Parameters

All the parameters are described in the tsl\_conf.h file.

Note:

The tsl\_conf\_<XXX>\_template.h file present in the STM32\_TouchSensing\_Library/inc folder must be copied in the application project inc/tsl\_conf.h and adapted to your application (number of channels, banks, debounce, DTO, etc.).

The structure TSL\_Params\_T is used to hold certain parameters that are common to all sensors. These parameters can be changed by the user while the application is running.

#### Parameters checking

All common parameters are verified (presence and value range) in the *tsl\_check\_config.h* file.

All device specific parameters are verified in the *tsl\_check\_config\_<XXX>.h* file.

577

UM1913 Rev 8 49/149

# 2.18 Sensors acquisition timings

Reminders regarding terminology used in this section are given below:

- Bank: set of channels acquired simultaneously belonging to different groups
- Channel: elementary acquisition item (a GPIO from a group connected to a sensor)
- **Group** (also known as TSC group): set of up to four GPIOs defined as one sampling capacitor (Cs) with up to three channels or an active shield
- Shield: set of track and hatched plane used to increase noise robustness
- Active shield: a channel connected to an hatched plane driven simultaneously to sensor channels belonging to the same bank. An active shield requires its own sampling capacitor.
- Passive shield: a plane preferably hatched connected to the ground

This section details sequences for system with the following configurations:

- Touchkey sensor only
- Linear or rotary sensor only
- Mixed configuration using touchkey, and/or linear and/or rotary sensors

# 2.18.1 Acquisition timing using touchkey sensors

The examples detailed in the tables below summarize dependencies between Group, Bank, sensor number and acquisition timing, for STM32F0, STM32L4 and STM32WB Series.

For example:

- Three sensors can be acquired in:
  - 1 time using 3 groups and 1 bank
  - 2 times using 2 groups and 2 banks
  - 3 times using 1 groups and 3 banks
- Five sensors can be acquired in:
  - 1 time using 5 groups and 1 bank
  - 2 times using 3 groups and 2 banks
  - 3 times using 2 groups and 3 banks
- Six sensors can be acquired in:
  - 1 time using 6 groups and 1 bank
  - 2 times using 3 groups and 2 banks
  - 3 times using 2 groups and 3 banks

#### Using up to three touchkey sensors on the same group

As a group is able to handle up to three channels, this use case can be handled using only one group. An extra group can also be added for the shield.

The main advantages of this configuration are the following:

- reduced number of used GPIOs
- only one sampling capacitor required for three touchkeys

*Table 7* gives an example based on G1 and G2 and *Table 8* details the corresponding acquisition time line.



| Group | I/O | Channel <sup>(1)</sup> | Sampling   | Touchkey | Bank |
|-------|-----|------------------------|------------|----------|------|
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 22 nF | -        | -    |
| G1    | IO2 | CH1                    | -          | K1       | B1   |
| G1    | IO3 | CH2                    | -          | K2       | B2   |
|       | IO4 | CH3                    | -          | К3       | ВЗ   |
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -        | -    |
| G2    | 102 | SHIELD                 | -          | -        | -    |
| G2    | IO3 | -                      | -          | -        | -    |
|       | IO4 | -                      | -          | -        | -    |

Table 7. Example based on G1/G2 (3 touchkey sensors)

Table 8. Example G1/G2 (3 touchkey sensors) - Acquisition time line

| Time     | ТО                      | T1          | T2                 | Т3       | T4          | T5  | T6       | Т7 | Т8  |
|----------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|-----|----------|----|-----|
| D4/D0/D0 | <b>↑</b> <sup>(1)</sup> |             | eoa <sup>(2)</sup> | <b>↑</b> |             | eoa | <b>↑</b> |    | eoa |
| B1/B2/B3 | P1 <sup>(3)</sup> (4)   | P2 <b>I</b> | P3                 | P1       | P2 <b>I</b> | P3  | P1       | P2 | P3  |
| K1/CH1   | Γ <sup>(5)</sup>        |             |                    | Γ        |             |     | Γ        |    |     |
| K2/CH2   |                         | Γ           |                    |          | Γ           |     |          | Γ  |     |
| K3/CH3   |                         |             | Γ                  |          |             | Γ   |          |    | Γ   |
| SHIELD   | Γ                       | Γ           | Γ                  | Γ        | Γ           | Γ   | Γ        | Γ  | Γ   |

- 1.  $\uparrow$  = start of bank Bx acquisition.
- 2. eoa = end of Bx acquisition.
- 3. Px = program groups and channels for Bank x.
- 4. I = interrupt.
- 5.  $\Gamma$  = charge transfer cycle (green for CHx and blue for SHIELD).

the table below provides a synthesis list of features for this example. This is the most simple use case. In this case sensor acquisition is sequential.

Table 9. Example G1/G2 (3 touchkey sensors) - Synthesis

| Features             | Value          |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Sampling capacitance | 1 + 1 (shield) |
| Pins without shield  | 4              |
| Pins with shield     | 6              |
| Cost                 | Low            |
| Response time        | 3 * T0         |



UM1913 Rev 8 51/149

<sup>1.</sup> Green is used for CHx and blue for SHIELD.

### Using up to three touchkey sensors on three groups

To speed up the acquisition, the configuration one group per touchkey is better. An extra group can also be added for the shield.

*Table 10* gives an example based on G1, G2, G3 and G4 (3 touchkey sensors) and *Table 11* details the corresponding acquisition time line.

Table 10. Example based on G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 touchkey sensors)

| Group | I/O | Channel <sup>(1)</sup> | Sampling   | Touchkey | Bank |
|-------|-----|------------------------|------------|----------|------|
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 22 nF | -        | -    |
| G1    | IO2 | CH1                    | -          | K1       | B1   |
| Gi    | IO3 | -                      | -          | -        | -    |
|       | IO4 | -                      | -          | -        | -    |
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 22 nF | -        | -    |
| G2    | IO2 | CH2                    | -          | K2       | B1   |
| G2    | IO3 | -                      | -          | -        | -    |
|       | IO4 | -                      | -          | -        | -    |
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 22 nF | -        | -    |
| G3    | IO2 | CH3                    | -          | K3       | B1   |
| 93    | 103 | -                      | -          | -        | -    |
|       | IO4 | -                      | -          | -        | -    |
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -        | -    |
| G4    | 102 | SHIELD                 | -          | -        | -    |
| G4    | IO3 | -                      | -          | -        | -    |
|       | 104 | -                      | -          | -        | -    |

<sup>1.</sup> Green is used for CHx and blue for SHIELD.

Table 11. Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 touchkey sensors) - Acquisition time line

| Time   | ТО                                  | T        | Γ1  |          | T2  |          | Т3  |          | T4  |          | T5  |          | Т6  |          | T7  | -        | Т8  |
|--------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|
| B1     | ↑ <sup>(1)</sup> eoa <sup>(2)</sup> | <b>↑</b> | eoa |
| ы      | P1 <sup>(3)</sup> I <sup>(4)</sup>  | P1       | ı   | P1       |     | P1       |     | P1       | l   | P1       |     | P1       |     | P1       |     | P1       |     |
| K1/CH1 | Γ <sup>(5)</sup>                    | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     |
| K2/CH2 | Γ                                   | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     |
| К3/СН3 | Γ                                   | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     |
| SHIELD | Γ                                   | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     | Γ        |     |

- 1. ↑ = start of bank Bx acquisition.
- 2. eoa = end of Bx acquisition.
- 3. Px = program groups and channels for Bank x.
- 4. I = interrupt.
- 5.  $\Gamma$  = charge transfer cycle (green for CHx and blue for SHIELD).

The table below provides a synthesis list of features for this example. This is the way to acquire all sensors at the same time.

Table 12. Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 touchkey sensors) - Synthesis

| Feature              | Value         |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Sampling capacitance | 3+ 1 (shield) |
| Pins without shield  | 6             |
| Pins with shield     | 8             |
| Cost                 | Medium        |
| Response time        | 1 * T0        |

Note:

The Groups pin not used for channel handling (such as IO3/4 in the example above) must not be used for analog features.

## Using more than three touchkey sensors

To handle more than three touchkey sensors, more than one group is needed as the maximum number of channels per group is three. An extra group can also be used for the shield.

*Table 13* gives an example based on G1, G2, G3 and G4 with 9 touchkey sensors and *Table 14* details the corresponding acquisition time line.

Table 13. Example based on G1/G2/G3/G4 (9 touchkey sensors)

| Group | I/O | Channel <sup>(1)</sup> | Sampling   | Key | Bank |
|-------|-----|------------------------|------------|-----|------|
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 22 nF | -   | -    |
| G1    | IO2 | CH1                    | -          | K1  | B1   |
| Gi    | IO3 | CH2                    | -          | K2  | B2   |
|       | 104 | CH3                    | -          | K3  | В3   |
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 22 nF | -   | -    |
| G2    | IO2 | CH4                    | -          | K4  | B1   |
| G2    | IO3 | CH5                    | -          | K5  | B2   |
|       | IO4 | CH6                    | -          | K6  | B3   |
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 22 nF | -   | -    |
| G3    | IO2 | CH7                    | -          | K7  | B1   |
| GS    | IO3 | CH8                    | -          | K8  | B2   |
|       | 104 | CH9                    | -          | K9  | B3   |
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -   | -    |
| G4    | IO2 | SHIELD                 | -          | -   | -    |
| 04    | IO3 | -                      | -          | -   | -    |
|       | 104 | -                      | -          | -   | -    |

<sup>1.</sup> Green is used for CHx and blue for SHIELD.



UM1913 Rev 8 53/149

Table 14. Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (9 touchkey sensors) - Acquisition time line

| Time      | ТО                      | T1   | T2                 | Т3       | T4          | T5  | T6       | Т7   | Т8          |
|-----------|-------------------------|------|--------------------|----------|-------------|-----|----------|------|-------------|
| B1/B2/B3  | ↑ <sup>(1)</sup>        |      | eoa <sup>(2)</sup> | <b>↑</b> |             | eoa | <b>↑</b> |      | eoa         |
| D 1/D2/D3 | P1 <sup>(3)</sup>   (4) | P2 I | P3                 | P1       | P2 <b>I</b> | P3  | P1 I     | P2 I | P3 <b>I</b> |
| K1/CH1    | Γ <sup>(5)</sup>        |      |                    | Γ        |             |     | Γ        |      |             |
| K2/CH2    |                         | Γ    |                    |          | Γ           |     |          | Γ    |             |
| K3/CH3    |                         |      | Γ                  |          |             | Γ   |          |      | Γ           |
| K4/CH4    | Γ                       |      |                    | Γ        |             |     | Γ        |      |             |
| K5/CH5    |                         | Γ    |                    |          | Γ           |     |          | Γ    |             |
| K6/CH6    |                         |      | Γ                  |          |             | Γ   |          |      | Γ           |
| K7/CH7    | Γ                       |      |                    | Γ        |             |     | Γ        |      |             |
| K8/CH8    |                         | Γ    |                    |          | Γ           |     |          | Γ    |             |
| K9/CH9    |                         |      | Γ                  |          |             | Γ   |          |      | Γ           |
| SHIELD    | Γ                       | Γ    | Γ                  | Γ        | Γ           | Γ   | Γ        | Γ    | Γ           |

- 1.  $\uparrow$  = start of bank Bx acquisition.
- 2. eoa = end of Bx acquisition.
- 3. Px = program groups and channels for Bank x.
- 4. I = interrupt.
- 5.  $\Gamma$  = charge transfer cycle (green for CHx and blue for SHIELD).

The table below provides a synthesis list of features for this example. This is the most complex use case.

Table 15. Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (9 keys)- Synthesis

| Feature              | Value         |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Sampling capacitance | 3+ 1 (shield) |
| Pins without shield  | 12            |
| Pins with shield     | 14            |
| Cost                 | Medium        |
| Response time        | 3 * T0        |

### Using only few specific touchkey sensors

If only some touchkey sensors must be acquired, the bank helps to start the acquisition only on these specific touchkeys.

The table below shows an example of the acquisition time line in this case.

Table 16. Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (specific touch key sensors only) - Acquisition time line

| Time      | ТО                                        | T1 | T2          | Т3    | T4       | T5  | T6          | Т7          | Т8  |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------|----|-------------|-------|----------|-----|-------------|-------------|-----|
| B1/B2/B3  | ↑ <sup>(1)</sup> eoa <sup>(2)</sup>       |    | ↑ eoa       | ↑ eoa | <b>↑</b> | eoa | <b>1</b>    |             | eoa |
| D 1/D2/D3 | P1 <sup>(3)</sup> <b>I</b> <sup>(4)</sup> |    | P1 <b>I</b> | P1    | P2       | P3  | P1 <b>I</b> | P2 <b>I</b> | P3  |
| K1/CH1    | Γ <sup>(5)</sup>                          |    | Γ           | Γ     |          |     | Γ           |             |     |
| K2/CH2    |                                           |    |             |       | Γ        |     |             | Γ           |     |
| K3/CH3    |                                           |    |             |       |          | Γ   |             |             | Γ   |
| K4/CH4    | Γ                                         |    | Γ           | Γ     |          |     | Γ           |             |     |
| K5/CH5    |                                           |    |             |       | Γ        |     |             | Γ           |     |
| K6/CH6    |                                           |    |             |       |          | Γ   |             |             | Γ   |
| K7/CH7    | Γ                                         |    | Γ           | Γ     |          |     | Γ           |             |     |
| K8/CH8    |                                           |    |             |       | Γ        |     |             | Γ           |     |
| K9/CH9    |                                           |    |             |       |          | Γ   |             |             | Γ   |
| SHIELD    | Γ                                         |    | Γ           | Γ     | Γ        | Γ   | Γ           | Γ           | Γ   |

<sup>1. 

† =</sup> start of bank Bx acquisition.

## 2.18.2 Acquisition timing using linear or rotary sensors

To handle linear or rotary sensors in a proper way regarding sensitivity, it is recommended to split linear and rotary channels on various groups.

For example, three groups needed to handle three linear/rotary channels.

### Using one linear/rotary sensor

Three groups are used to handle the three channels. An extra group can also be used for the shield.

*Table 17* gives an example based on G1, G2, G3 and G4 (one linear sensor) and *Table 18* details the corresponding acquisition time line.



<sup>2.</sup> eoa = end of Bx acquisition.

<sup>3.</sup> Px = program groups and channels for Bank x.

<sup>4.</sup> I = interrupt.

<sup>5.</sup>  $\Gamma$  = charge transfer cycle (green for CHx and blue for SHIELD).

Table 17. Example based on G1/G2/G3/G4 (1 linear sensor)

| Group | I/O | Channel <sup>(1)</sup> | Sampling   | Linear | Bank |
|-------|-----|------------------------|------------|--------|------|
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -      | -    |
| G1    | IO2 | CH1                    | -          | S1     | B1   |
| Gi    | IO3 | -                      | -          | -      | -    |
|       | IO4 | -                      | -          | -      | -    |
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -      | -    |
| G2    | IO2 | CH2                    | -          | S1     | B1   |
| G2    | IO3 | -                      | -          | -      | -    |
|       | IO4 | -                      | -          | -      | -    |
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -      | -    |
| G3    | IO2 | CH3                    | -          | S1     | B1   |
| G5    | IO3 | -                      | -          | -      | -    |
|       | IO4 | -                      | -          | -      | -    |
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -      | -    |
| G4    | IO2 | SHIELD                 | -          | -      | -    |
| G4    | IO3 | -                      | -          | -      | -    |
|       | 104 | -                      | -          | -      | -    |

<sup>1.</sup> Green is used for CHx and blue for SHIELD.

Table 18. Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (1 sensor) - Acquisition time line

| Time   | ТО                                  | T1          | T2          | Т3          | T4          | T5    | T6          | Т7          | Т8    |  |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------|--|
| D4     | ↑ <sup>(1)</sup> eoa <sup>(2)</sup> | ↑ eoa       | ↑ eoa       | ↑ eoa       | ↑ eoa       | ↑ eoa | ↑ eoa       | ↑ eoa       | ↑ eoa |  |
| B1     | P1 <sup>(3)</sup> (4)               | P1 <b>I</b> | P1 <b>I</b> | P1 <b>I</b> | P1 <b>I</b> | P1    | P1 <b>I</b> | P1 <b>I</b> | P1    |  |
| S1/CH1 | Γ <sup>(5)</sup>                    | Γ           | Γ           | Γ           | Γ           | Γ     | Γ           | Γ           | Γ     |  |
| S1/CH2 | Γ                                   | Γ           | Γ           | Γ           | Γ           | Γ     | Γ           | Γ           | Γ     |  |
| S1/CH3 | Γ                                   | Γ           | Γ           | Γ           | Γ           | Γ     | Γ           | Γ           | Γ     |  |
| SHIELD | Γ                                   | Γ           | Γ           | Γ           | Γ           | Γ     | Γ           | Γ           | Γ     |  |

<sup>1. ↑ =</sup> start of bank Bx acquisition.

5.  $\Gamma$  = charge transfer cycle (green for CHx and blue for SHIELD).

<sup>2.</sup> eoa = end of Bx acquisition.

<sup>3.</sup> Px = program groups and channels for Bank x.

<sup>4.</sup> I = interrupt.

The table below provides a synthesis list of features for this example.

Table 19. Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (1 sensor) - Synthesis

| Feature              | Value         |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Sampling capacitance | 3+ 1 (shield) |
| Pins without shield  | 6             |
| Pins with shield     | 8             |
| Cost                 | Medium        |
| Response time        | 1 * T0        |

# Using two linear and one rotary sensors

The three sensors allows the handling of nine channels.

*Table 20* gives an example based on G1, G2, G3 and G4 (three sensors) and *Table 21* details the corresponding acquisition time line.

Table 20. Example based on G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 L/R sensors)

| Group | I/O | Channel <sup>(1)</sup> | Sampling   | Linear/Rotary | Bank |
|-------|-----|------------------------|------------|---------------|------|
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -             | -    |
| G1    | IO2 | CH1                    | -          | S1            | B1   |
| 91    | IO3 | CH4                    | -          | S2            | B2   |
|       | 104 | CH7                    | -          | R1            | В3   |
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -             | -    |
| G2    | IO2 | CH2                    | -          | S1            | B1   |
| G2    | IO3 | CH5                    | -          | S2            | B2   |
|       | IO4 | CH8                    | -          | R1            | В3   |
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -             | -    |
| G3    | 102 | CH3                    | -          | S1            | B1   |
| 93    | IO3 | CH6                    | -          | S2            | B2   |
|       | 104 | CH9                    | -          | R1            | В3   |
|       | IO1 | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -             | -    |
| G4    | IO2 | SHIELD                 | -          | -             | -    |
| 04    | 103 | -                      | -          | -             | -    |
|       | 104 | -                      | -          | -             | -    |

<sup>1.</sup> Green is used for CHx and blue for SHIELD.



UM1913 Rev 8 57/149

T1 **T2** Т3 **T4** T5 **T6** Time T0 **T7 T8** ↑<sup>(1)</sup>eoa<sup>(2)</sup> eoa eoa В1 P1<sup>(3)</sup> (4) P1 I Р1 ı eoa eoa eoa B2 I P2 P2 P2 eoa eoa eoa В3 P3 P3 P3  $\Gamma^{(5)}$ S1/CH1 Γ Г S1/CH2 Γ S1/CH3 Γ Γ S2/CH4 Γ S2/CH5 S2/CH6 Γ Γ R1/CH7 Γ Γ R1/CH8 Γ R1/CH9 SHIELD [

Table 21. Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 L/R sensors) - Acquisition time line

The table below provides a synthesis list of features for this example.

Table 22. Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 L/R sensors) - Synthesis

| Feature              | Value         |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Sampling capacitance | 3+ 1 (shield) |
| Pins without shield  | 12            |
| Pins with shield     | 14            |
| Cost                 | Medium        |
| Response time        | 3 * T0        |

# 2.18.3 Acquisition timing using touchkey, linear and rotary sensors

*Table 23* gives an example based on G1, G2, G3 and G4, with three touchkey, one linear and one rotary sensors and *Table 24* details the corresponding acquisition time line.



<sup>1. 

† =</sup> start of bank Bx acquisition.

<sup>2.</sup> eoa = end of Bx acquisition.

<sup>3.</sup> Px = program groups and channels for Bank x.

<sup>4.</sup> I = interrupt.

<sup>5.</sup>  $\Gamma$  = charge transfer cycle (green for CHx and blue for SHIELD).

Table 23. Example based on G1, G2, G3 and G4 (3 touchkey, 1 linear, 1 rotary sensors)

| Group | I/O     | Channel <sup>(1)</sup> | Sampling   | Touchkey | Linear/Rotary | Bank |
|-------|---------|------------------------|------------|----------|---------------|------|
|       | IO1     | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -        | -             | -    |
| G1    | IO2     | CH1                    | -          | -        | S1            | B1   |
| Gi    | IO3     | CH4                    | -          | K1       | -             | B2   |
|       | IO4     | CH7                    | -          | -        | R1            | В3   |
|       | IO1     | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -        | -             | -    |
| G2    | IO2     | CH2                    | -          | -        | S1            | B1   |
| G2    | IO3 CH5 |                        | -          | K2       | -             | B2   |
|       | IO4     | CH8                    | -          | -        | R1            | В3   |
|       | IO1     | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -        | -             | -    |
| G3    | IO2     | CH3                    | -          | -        | S1            | B1   |
| GS    | IO3     | CH6                    | -          | K3       | -             | B2   |
|       | IO4     | CH9                    | -          | -        | R1            | В3   |
|       | IO1     | -                      | CS = 47 nF | -        | -             | -    |
| G4    | 102     | SHIELD                 | -          | -        | -             | -    |
| 94    | IO3     | -                      | -          | -        | -             | -    |
|       | 104     | -                      | -          | -        | -             | -    |

<sup>1.</sup> Green is used for CHx and blue for SHIELD.



UM1913 Rev 8 59/149

Table 24. Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 touchkey, 1 linear, 1 rotary sensors) - Acquisition time line

| Time   | ТО                       |         | Т1      |         | T2      |         | T3      |         | T4      |         | Γ5      |         | <u>,</u><br>Т6 |         | T7      | 1       | Г8              |
|--------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|
| B1     | †(1)eoa(2)<br>P1(3)  (4) |         |         |         |         | ↑<br>P1 | eoa<br> |         |         |         |         | ↑<br>P1 | eoa<br>        |         |         |         |                 |
| B2     |                          | ↑<br>P2 | eoa<br> |         |         |         |         | ↑<br>P2 | eoa<br> |         |         |         |                | ↑<br>P2 | eoa<br> |         |                 |
| В3     |                          |         |         | ↑<br>P3 | eoa<br> |         |         |         |         | ↑<br>P3 | eoa<br> |         |                |         |         | ↑<br>P3 | eoa<br><b>I</b> |
| S1/CH1 | Γ <sup>(5)</sup>         |         |         |         |         | Γ       |         |         |         |         |         | Γ       |                |         |         |         |                 |
| S1/CH2 | Γ                        |         |         |         |         | Γ       |         |         |         |         |         | Γ       |                |         |         |         |                 |
| S1CH3  | Γ                        |         |         |         |         | Γ       |         |         |         |         |         | Γ       |                |         |         |         |                 |
| K1/CH4 |                          | Γ       |         |         |         |         |         | Γ       |         |         |         |         |                | Γ       |         |         |                 |
| K2/CH5 |                          | Γ       |         |         |         |         |         | Γ       |         |         |         |         |                | Γ       |         |         |                 |
| K3/CH6 |                          | Γ       |         |         |         |         |         | Γ       |         |         |         |         |                | Γ       |         |         |                 |
| R1/CH7 |                          |         |         | Γ       |         |         |         |         |         | Γ       |         |         |                |         |         | Γ       |                 |
| R1/CH8 |                          |         |         | Γ       |         |         |         |         |         | Γ       |         |         |                |         |         | Γ       |                 |
| R1/CH9 |                          |         |         | Γ       |         |         |         |         |         | Γ       |         |         |                |         |         | Γ       |                 |
| SHIELD | Γ                        | Γ       |         | Γ       |         | Γ       |         | Γ       |         | Γ       |         | Γ       |                | Γ       |         | Γ       |                 |

<sup>1. 

† =</sup> start of bank Bx acquisition.

The table below provides a synthesis list of features for this example.

Table 25. Example G1/G2/G3/G4 (3 touchkey, 1 linear, 1 rotary sensors) - Synthesis

| Feature              | Value         |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Sampling capacitance | 3+ 1 (shield) |
| Pins without shield  | 12            |
| Pins with shield     | 14            |
| Cost                 | Medium        |
| Response time        | 3 * T0        |

<sup>2.</sup> eoa = end of Bx acquisition.

<sup>3.</sup> Px = program groups and channels for Bank x.

<sup>4.</sup> I = interrupt.

<sup>5.</sup>  $\Gamma$  = charge transfer cycle (green for CHx and blue for SHIELD).

# 2.19 Error management

Top level error management can be done at user application level.

The APIs are described in tsl\_user.c where we split keys and linrot error cases.

The customer may decide which action to be done in these cases (such as reboot, re-init or alarm).

The corresponding APIs are detailed in the below code:

```
/**
    * @brief Executed when a sensor is in Error state
    * @param None
    * @retval None
    */
    void MyTKeys_ErrorStateProcess(void)
{
        /* Add here your own processing when a sensor is in Error state */
}

void MyLinRots_ErrorStateProcess(void)
{
        /* Add here your own processing when a sensor is in Error state */
}

/**
    * @brief Executed when a sensor is in Off state
    * @param None
    * @retval None
    */

void MyTKeys_OffStateProcess(void)
{
        /* Add here your own processing when a sensor is in Off state */
}

void MyLinRots_OffStateProcess(void)
{
        /* Add here your own processing when a sensor is in Off state */
}
```

UM1913 Rev 8 61/149

# 3 Devices with TSC peripheral

This section concerns all STM32 microcontrollers that include the touch sensing controller peripheral (TSC).

# 3.1 Acquisition

The acquisition is done in the files:

- tsl\_acq\_tsc.c
- tsl acq tsc.h

Functions used by the application layer and that are device dependent:

- TSL acq BankConfig()
- TSL acq BankStartAcq()
- TSL acq BankWaitEOC()
- TSL acq GetMeas()

The other functions in this file are for internal use and the user does not need to call them directly.

The device selection must be done at the end of the *tsl\_conf.h* file:

#include "stm32f0xx.h" /\* Select the file corresponding to the device in use (i.e. stm32f3xx.h, stm32f0xx.h, ...) \*/

# 3.2 Timings

The timing management is done in the files:

- tsl time.c
- tsl time.h

The SysTick is used to generate a timebase for the ECS and DTO modules. It must be initialized in the user code (already done by the  ${\tt HAL\_init}$  function).

### 3.3 Parameters

The parameters are described in the *tsl\_conf\_tsc\_template.h* file (to be copied in the project and rename in *tsl\_conf.h*).

Parameters are checked in the tsl\_check\_config\_tsc.h file.

### 3.4 MCU resources

The table below shows the peripherals used by the STMTouch touch sensing library on any STM32 microcontroller with the touch sensing controller. Care must be taken when using them to avoid any unwanted behavior.

Table 26. STM32F0 Series MCU resources used

| Peripheral                     | Function                  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| GPIOs                          | Acquisition               |
| SysTick                        | Time base for ECS and DTO |
| Touch sensing controller (TSC) | Acquisition               |

### 3.5 STM32F0 Series microcontrollers

## 3.5.1 Memory footprint

#### **Conditions**

- IAR ANSI C/C++ compiler/linker V7.40.3.8902 for Arm
- Compiler optimization: high size
- Counted files: tsl\*.o
- STM32 Touch sensing library options: ECS=ON, DTO=ON, DXS=OFF, PROX=OFF
- Each sensor has its own parameters placed in RAM.

The following table summarizes the memory footprint with different configurations.

Table 27. STM32F0 Series memory footprint<sup>(1)</sup>

| Channels | Banks | Sensors                 | ROM (Kbytes) | RAM (bytes) |
|----------|-------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1        | 1     | 1 TKey                  | 3.0          | 100         |
| 2        | 1     | 2 TKeys                 | 3.0          | 120         |
| 2        | 2     | 2 TKeys                 | 3.0          | 120         |
| 24       | 3     | 24 TKeys                | 4.0          | 620         |
| 3        | 1     | 1 Linear-3ch            | 4.1          | 130         |
| 15       | 3     | 12 TKeys + 1 Linear-3ch | 6.2          | 420         |
| 24       | 3     | 18 TKeys + 2 Linear-3ch | 6.5          | 610         |

<sup>1.</sup> The content of this table is provided for information purposes only.

## 3.5.2 Available touch sensing channels

The tables below provide an overview of the available touch sensing channels for the STM32F0 Series microcontrollers.

Note:

The following tables are not restrictive in term of part numbers supported by the STMTouch touch sensing library can be used on any new device that may become available as part of ST microcontrollers portfolio. Contact the local ST representative for support.

For n available pins in an I/O group, one pin is used as sampling capacitor and n-1 pins are used as channels.

The I/O group cannot be used if the number of available pins in less or equal to one.

Table 28. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F098xx

|                  | Capacitive             |                    |          | STM32 | F098Vx  |   |     |             | STM32  | F098Rx |   |      | STM32F098Cx        |   |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------|---------|---|-----|-------------|--------|--------|---|------|--------------------|---|
| Analog I/O group | sensing<br>signal name | Pin name           | UFBGA100 |       | LQFP100 |   | UFB | UFBGA64 LQF |        | LQFP64 |   | SP64 | LQFP48<br>UFQFPN48 |   |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1             | PA0                | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х   |             | Х      |        | Х |      | Х                  |   |
| C1               | TSC_G1_IO2             | PA1                | Х        | 3     | х 3     | Х | 3   | Х           | 3      | Х      | 3 | Х    | 3                  |   |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO3             | PA2                | Х        | 3     | Х       | 3 | Х   | 3           | Х      | 3      | Х | 3    | Х                  | 3 |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4             | PA3                | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х   |             | Х      |        | Х |      | Х                  |   |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO1             | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х        |       | х       |   | Х   |             | x<br>x |        | Х | 3    | Х                  | 3 |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO2             | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х        | 3     | Х       | 3 | Х   | 3           |        | 3      | Х |      | Х                  |   |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3             | PA6                | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х   | 3           | Х      |        | Х |      | Х                  |   |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4             | PA7                | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х   |             | Х      |        | Х |      | Х                  |   |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1             | PC5                | Х        |       | Х       |   | х   |             | Х      |        | Х |      |                    | 1 |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO2             | PB0                | Х        | 2     | Х       | 2 | Х   | 2           | Х      | 2      | Х | 2    | Х                  |   |
| GS               | TSC_G3_IO3             | PB1                | Х        |       | Х       | 2 | Х   | 2           | Х      | 2      | Х | 2    | Х                  | ' |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4             | -                  | -        |       | -       |   | -   |             | -      |        | - | 1    |                    | 1 |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1             | PA9                | Х        |       | х       |   | Х   |             | Х      |        | Х | 3    | Х                  | 3 |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO2             | PA10               | Х        |       | Х       | 2 | Х   | 3           | Х      | 3      | Х |      | Х                  |   |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO3             | PA11               | Х        | 3     | x 3     | ٥ | Х   |             | Х      |        | Х |      | Х                  |   |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4             | PA12               | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х   |             | Х      |        | Х |      | Х                  |   |



| 18 |  |
|----|--|
|    |  |

Table 28. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F098xx (continued)

|                  | Capacitive                                                        |          |          | STM32 | F098Vx |      |     |      | STM32  | F098Rx |     |      | STM32              | F098Cx |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-------|--------|------|-----|------|--------|--------|-----|------|--------------------|--------|
| Analog I/O group | sensing<br>signal name                                            | Pin name | UFBGA100 |       | LQF    | P100 | UFB | GA64 | LQFP64 |        | WLC | SP64 | LQFP48<br>UFQFPN48 |        |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1                                                        | PB3      | Х        |       | х      |      | Х   |      | Х      |        | Х   |      | Х                  |        |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO2                                                        | PB4      | Х        | 3     | х      | 3    | Х   | 3    | Х      | 3      | Х   | 3    | Х                  | 3      |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO3                                                        | PB6      | х        |       | Х      | ]    | х   |      | Х      |        | Х   | 3    | Х                  | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4                                                        | PB7      | Х        |       | Х      |      | Х   |      | Х      |        | Х   |      | Х                  |        |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1                                                        | PB11     | х        |       | х      |      | х   | 3 –  | х      |        | Х   |      | х                  |        |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO2                                                        | PB12     | х        | 3     | Х      | 3    | х   |      | Х      | 3      | Х   | 3    | Х                  | 3      |
| G0               | TSC_G6_IO3                                                        | PB13     | Х        | ]     | х      |      | Х   |      | Х      |        | Х   | 3    | Х                  | ] 3    |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4                                                        | PB14     | Х        |       | Х      |      | Х   |      | Х      |        | Х   |      | Х                  |        |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO1                                                        | PE2      | x        |       | х      |      | Х   |      | -      |        | -   |      | -                  | 0      |
| G7               | TSC_G7_IO2                                                        | PE3      | х        | 3     | х      | 3    | х   | 0    | -      | 0      | -   | 0    | -                  |        |
| Gr               | TSC_G7_IO3                                                        | PE4      | Х        |       | Х      |      | Х   |      | -      |        | -   |      | -                  |        |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO4                                                        | PE5      | Х        |       | Х      |      | Х   |      | -      |        | -   |      | -                  |        |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO1                                                        | PD12     | Х        |       | Х      |      | Х   |      | -      |        | -   |      | -                  | 0      |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO2                                                        | PD13     | Х        | 3     | Х      | 3    | Х   | 0    | -      | 0      | -   | 0    | -                  |        |
| - 50             | TSC_G8_IO3                                                        | PD14     | Х        |       | Х      |      | Х   |      | -      |        | -   |      | -                  |        |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO4                                                        | PD15     | х        |       | Х      |      | х   |      | -      |        | -   |      | -                  |        |
|                  | Number of capacitive sensing channels (sampling I/Os not counted) |          | 23       |       | 2      | 23   |     | 17   |        | 7      | 17  |      | 1                  | 6      |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

| Table 29. Available touch s | sensing channels | for STM32F091xx |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|

|                  | Capacitive          |                    |          | STM32 | F091Vx  |   |     |      | STM32 | F091Rx |     |      | STM32 | F091Cx      |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|-------|---------|---|-----|------|-------|--------|-----|------|-------|-------------|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name | Pin name           | UFBGA100 |       | LQFP100 |   | UFB | GA64 | LQF   | P64    | WLC | SP64 |       | P48<br>PN48 |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1          | PA0                | Х        |       | х       |   | х   |      | Х     |        | Х   |      | Х     |             |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2          | PA1                | х        | 3     | Х       | 3 | Х   | 3    | х     | 3      | Х   | 3    | Х     | 3           |
| Gi               | TSC_G1_IO3          | PA2                | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х   |      | Х     |        | Х   |      | Х     |             |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4          | PA3                | х        |       | х       |   | Х   |      | х     |        | х   |      | Х     |             |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1          | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | х        |       | х       |   | х   |      | х     |        | х   |      | х     |             |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2          | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х        | 3     | Х       | 3 | Х   | 3    | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3    | Х     | 3           |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3          | PA6                | х        | 3     | х       |   | Х   | 3    | х     |        | х   | 3    | Х     |             |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4          | PA7                | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х   |      | Х     |        | Х   |      | Х     |             |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1          | PC5                | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х   |      | х     |        | Х   |      | -     |             |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO2          | PB0                | Х        | 3     | Х       | 3 | Х   | 3    | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3    | Х     | 2           |
| 03               | TSC_G3_IO3          | PB1                | Х        | 3     | Х       |   | Х   |      | Х     |        | Х   | ]    | Х     |             |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4          | PB2                | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х   |      | Х     |        | Х   |      | Х     |             |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1          | PA9                | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х   |      | Х     |        | Х   |      | Х     |             |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO2          | PA10               | Х        | 3     | Х       | 3 | Х   | 3    | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3    | Х     | 3           |
| 04               | TSC_G4_IO3          | PA11               | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х   |      | Х     |        | Х   |      | Х     |             |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4          | PA12               | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х   |      | Х     |        | Х   |      | Х     |             |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1          | PB3                | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х   |      | Х     |        | Х   |      | Х     |             |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO2          | PB4                | Х        | 3     | Х       | 3 | Х   | 3    | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3    | Х     | 3           |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO3          | PB6                | Х        |       | Х       | 3 | Х   |      | Х     |        | Х   |      | Х     | 3           |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4          | PB7                | Х        |       | Х       |   | х   |      | х     |        | Х   |      | Х     |             |





Table 29. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F091xx (continued)

|                  | Capacitive                                                        |          |          | STM32 | F091Vx  |   |         |     | STM32  | F091Rx |         |   | STM32              | F091Cx |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-------|---------|---|---------|-----|--------|--------|---------|---|--------------------|--------|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name                                               | Pin name | UFBGA100 |       | LQFP100 |   | UFBGA64 |     | LQFP64 |        | WLCSP64 |   | LQFP48<br>UFQFPN48 |        |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1                                                        | PB11     | Х        |       | х       |   | Х       |     | Х      |        | Х       |   | Х                  |        |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO2                                                        | PB12     | Х        | 3     | Х       | 3 | Х       | 3   | Х      | 3      | Х       | 3 | Х                  | 2      |
| Go               | TSC_G6_IO3                                                        | PB13     | Х        | 3     | Х       | 3 | Х       | 3   | Х      | 3      | Х       | 3 | Х                  | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4                                                        | PB14     | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х       |     | Х      |        | Х       |   | Х                  |        |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO1                                                        | PE2      | Х        |       | Х       | 3 | х       | 0   | -      |        | -       | 0 | -                  | - 0    |
| G7               | TSC_G7_IO2                                                        | PE3      | Х        | 3     | Х       |   | Х       |     | -      | 0      | -       |   |                    |        |
| G/               | TSC_G7_IO3                                                        | PE4      | Х        | 3     | Х       | 3 | Х       |     | -      |        | -       |   | -                  |        |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO4                                                        | PE5      | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х       |     | -      |        | -       |   | x<br>x<br>x        |        |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO1                                                        | PD12     | Х        |       | Х       |   | Х       |     | -      |        | -       |   | -                  |        |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO2                                                        | PD13     | Х        | 3     | Х       | 3 | Х       | 0   | -      |        | -       | 0 | -                  | 0      |
| Go               | TSC_G8_IO3                                                        | PD14     | Х        | 3     | Х       | 3 | Х       | - 0 | -      | 0      | -       | 0 |                    | U      |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO4                                                        | PD15     | Х        |       | х       |   | Х       |     | -      |        | -       |   | -                  |        |
|                  | Number of capacitive sensing channels (sampling I/Os not counted) |          | 24       |       | 24      |   | 18      |     | 18     |        | 18      |   | 1                  | 7      |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

|                  |                     | Table 30. A        | vailable | touch se | nsing ch | annels fo | or STM32 | F078xx   |   |             |        |      |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|---|-------------|--------|------|
|                  | Capacitive          |                    |          | STM32    | F078Vx   |           | STM32    | F078Rx   |   | STM32       | F078Cx |      |
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name | Pin name           | UFBG     | SA100    | LQF      | P100      | LQF      | P64      |   | P48<br>PN48 | WLC    | SP49 |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1          | PA0                | Х        |          | х        |           | х        |          | х |             | х      |      |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2          | PA1                | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        | 3        | х | 3           | х      | 3    |
| Gi               | TSC_G1_IO3          | PA2                | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        | 3        | х | 3           | х      |      |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4          | PA3                | х        |          | х        |           | х        |          | х |             | х      |      |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO1          | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | х        |          | х        |           | х        | -<br>- 3 | х |             | х      |      |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO2          | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup> | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        |          | х | 3           | х      | 3    |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO3          | PA6                | х        | 3        | х        |           | х        |          | х |             | х      |      |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4          | PA7                | х        |          | х        |           | х        |          | х |             | х      |      |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1          | PC5                | х        |          | х        |           | х        |          | - |             | -      |      |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO2          | PB0                | х        | 2        | х        | 2         | х        | 2        | х | 1           | х      |      |
| GS               | TSC_G3_IO3          | PB1                | х        |          | х        | 2         | х        | 2        | х | ] '         | х      | 1    |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4          | -                  | -        |          | -        |           | -        |          | - |             | -      |      |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1          | PA9                | х        |          | х        |           | х        |          | х |             | х      |      |
| C4               | TSC_G4_IO2          | PA10               | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        | 2        | х | 2           | х      | 2    |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO3          | PA11               | х        | ] 3      | х        | 3         | х        | 3        | х | 3           | х      | 3    |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4 PA12 x   |                    | х        |          | х        |           | х        |          | х |             |        |      |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1          | PB3                | х        |          | х        |           | х        |          | х |             | х      |      |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO2          | PB4                | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        | 3        | х | 3           | х      |      |
| Go               | TSC G5 103          | DD6                | v        | °        |          | 3         |          | ٥ ا      |   | ا<br>ا      | · ·    | 3    |

Х

Χ

Х

Χ

Х

Х

Х

Χ



TSC\_G5\_IO3

TSC\_G5\_IO4

PB6

PB7

Х

Χ

577

Table 30. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F078xx (continued)

|                                                                   | Capacitive          |          |          | STM32 | F078Vx |      | STM32 | F078Rx |                    | STM32I | F078Cx  |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|--------------------|--------|---------|-------------|
| Analog I/O group                                                  | sensing signal name | Pin name | UFBGA100 |       | LQF    | P100 | LQF   | FP64   | LQFP48<br>UFQFPN48 |        | WLCSP49 |             |
|                                                                   | TSC_G6_IO1          | PB11     | Х        |       | х      |      | х     |        | Х                  |        | Х       |             |
| G6                                                                | TSC_G6_IO2          | PB12     | х        | 3     | х      | 3    | х     | 3      | х                  | 3      | х       | 3           |
| 90                                                                | TSC_G6_IO3          | PB13     | х        | 3     | х      | 3    | х     |        | х                  | 3      | х       | 3           |
|                                                                   | TSC_G6_IO4          | PB14     | х        |       | х      |      | х     |        | х                  |        | х       |             |
| G7                                                                | TSC_G7_IO1          | PE2      | х        |       | х      | 3    | -     | 0      | -                  |        | -       | -<br>-<br>0 |
|                                                                   | TSC_G7_IO2          | PE3      | х        | 3     | х      |      | -     |        | -                  | 0      | -       |             |
| G/                                                                | TSC_G7_IO3          | PE4      | х        | 3     | х      |      | -     |        | -                  | U      | -       |             |
|                                                                   | TSC_G7_IO4          | PE5      | х        |       | х      |      | -     |        | -                  | 1      | -       |             |
|                                                                   | TSC_G8_IO1          | PD12     | х        |       | х      |      | -     |        | -                  |        | -       | 0           |
| Co                                                                | TSC_G8_IO2          | PD13     | х        | 3     | х      | 3    | -     | 0      | -                  | 0      | -       |             |
| G8                                                                | TSC_G8_IO3          | PD14     | Х        | 3     | х      | 3    | -     |        | -                  | 0      | -       |             |
|                                                                   | TSC_G8_IO4          | PD15     | х        |       | х      | 1    | -     | 1      | -                  |        | -       |             |
| Number of capacitive sensing channels (sampling I/Os not counted) |                     | nnels    | 23       |       | 2      | 23   | 17    |        | 16                 |        | 16      |             |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

|                  | Capacitive          |                    |          |   | F072Vx |      |        | F072Rx |                    | STM32F072Cx |         |   |  |  |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|--------|------|--------|--------|--------------------|-------------|---------|---|--|--|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name | Pin name           | UFBGA100 |   | LQF    | P100 | LQFP64 |        | LQFP48<br>UFQFPN48 |             | WLCSP49 |   |  |  |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1          | PA0                | х        |   | х      |      | х      |        | х                  |             | х       |   |  |  |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2          | PA1                | х        | 3 | х      | 3    | х      | 3      | х                  | 3           | х       | 3 |  |  |
| Gi               | TSC_G1_IO3          | PA2                | х        | ٦ | х      | 3    | х      |        | х                  | 3           | х       | 3 |  |  |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4          | PA3                | х        |   | х      |      | х      |        | х                  |             | х       |   |  |  |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1          | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | х        |   | х      |      | х      |        | х                  |             | х       |   |  |  |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2          | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup> | х        | 3 | х      | 3    | х      | 3      | х                  | 2           | х       | 3 |  |  |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3          | PA6                | х        | 3 | х      | 3    | х      |        | х                  | 3           | х       |   |  |  |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4          | PA7                | х        |   | х      |      | х      |        | х                  |             | х       |   |  |  |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1          | PC5                | х        |   | х      | 3    | х      |        | -                  | 2           | -       | 3 |  |  |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO2          | PB0                | х        | 3 | х      |      | х      | 3      | х                  |             | х       |   |  |  |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO3          | PB1                | х        | 3 | х      |      | х      |        | х                  |             | х       |   |  |  |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4          | PB2                | х        |   | х      |      | х      |        | х                  |             | х       |   |  |  |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1          | PA9                | х        |   | х      |      | х      |        | х                  |             | х       |   |  |  |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO2          | PA10               | х        | 3 | х      | 3    | х      | 3      | х                  |             | х       |   |  |  |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO3          | PA11               | х        | 3 | х      | 3    | х      | 3      | х                  | 3           | х       |   |  |  |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4          | PA12               | Х        |   | х      | 1    | х      |        | Х                  |             | х       |   |  |  |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1          | PB3                | х        |   | х      |      | х      | 3      | х                  |             | х       | 3 |  |  |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO2          | PB4                | х        | 3 | х      | 3    | х      |        | х                  | 3           | х       |   |  |  |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO3          | PB6                | Х        |   | х      |      | х      |        | Х                  | 3           | х       |   |  |  |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4          | PB7                | х        |   | х      |      | х      |        | х                  |             | х       |   |  |  |





Table 31. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F072xx (continued)

|                  | Capacitive                                                        |          |      | STM32 | F072Vx |      | STM32 | F072Rx | -                  | STM32 | F072Cx  |        |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|---------|--------|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name                                               | Pin name | UFBG | 6A100 | LQF    | P100 | LQF   | P64    | LQFP48<br>UFQFPN48 |       | WLCSP49 |        |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1                                                        | PB11     | х    |       | х      |      | х     |        | х                  |       | х       |        |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO2                                                        | PB12     | х    | 3     | х      | 3    | х     | 3      | х                  | 3     | х       | 2      |
| Gu               | TSC_G6_IO3                                                        | PB13     | х    | 3     | х      | 3    | х     | 3      | х                  | 3     | х       | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4                                                        | PB14     | х    |       | х      |      | х     |        | х                  |       | х       |        |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO1                                                        | PE2      | х    | 3     | х      | 3    | -     | 0      | -                  | 0     | -       | 0      |
| G7               | TSC_G7_IO2                                                        | PE3      | х    |       | х      |      | -     |        | -                  |       | -       |        |
| G/               | TSC_G7_IO3                                                        | PE4      | х    | 3     | х      |      | -     |        | -                  |       | -       |        |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO4                                                        | PE5      | х    |       | х      |      | -     |        | -                  |       | -       |        |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO1                                                        | PD12     | х    |       | х      |      | -     |        | -                  |       | -       |        |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO2                                                        | PD13     | х    | 2     | х      | 3    | -     | 0      | -                  | 0     | -       | -<br>0 |
| 30               | TSC_G8_IO3                                                        | PD14     | х    | 3     | х      | 3    | -     | - 0    | -                  | 1 0   | -       |        |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO4                                                        | PD15     | х    | ı     | х      |      | -     | 1      | -                  |       | -       |        |
|                  | Number of capacitive sensing channels (sampling I/Os not counted) |          | 2    | 24    |        | 4    | 1     | 8      | 1                  | 7     | 1       | 7      |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

|                  | Capacitive          |                    |          |   | F071Vx |      |     | F071Rx | STM32F071Cx |             |     |      |  |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|--------|------|-----|--------|-------------|-------------|-----|------|--|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name | Pin name           | UFBGA100 |   | LQF    | P100 | LQF | FP64   |             | P48<br>PN48 | WLC | SP49 |  |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1          | PA0                | х        |   | х      |      | х   |        | х           |             | х   |      |  |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2          | PA1                | х        | 3 | х      | 3    | х   | 3      | х           | 3           | х   | 3    |  |
| Gi               | TSC_G1_IO3          | PA2                | х        | 3 | х      |      | х   |        | х           | 3           | х   | 3    |  |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4          | PA3                | х        |   | х      |      | х   |        | х           |             | х   |      |  |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1          | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | х        |   | х      |      | х   |        | х           |             | х   |      |  |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2          | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup> | х        | 3 | х      | 3    | х   | 3      | х           | 3           | х   | 3    |  |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3          | PA6                | х        | 3 | х      |      | х   | 3      | х           | 3           | х   | J    |  |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4          | PA7                | x        |   | х      |      | х   |        | х           |             | х   |      |  |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1          | PC5                | х        |   | х      | 3    | х   | 3      | -           |             | -   | · 2  |  |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO2          | PB0                | x        | 3 | х      |      | х   |        | х           | 2           | х   |      |  |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO3          | PB1                | x        | 3 | х      |      | х   |        | х           |             | х   |      |  |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4          | PB2                | х        |   | х      |      | х   |        | х           |             | х   |      |  |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1          | PA9                | x        |   | х      |      | х   |        | х           |             | х   |      |  |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO2          | PA10               | x        | 3 | х      | 3    | х   | 3      | x           | 3           | ×   | 3    |  |
| 04               | TSC_G4_IO3          | PA11               | x        |   | х      | 3    | х   |        | x           | 3           | х   | 3    |  |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4          | PA12               | Х        |   | х      |      | х   |        | Х           |             | х   |      |  |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1          | PB3                | Х        | 3 | х      |      | х   |        | Х           |             | х   |      |  |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO2          | PB4                | x        |   | х      | 3    | х   | 3      | x           | 3           | х   | 3    |  |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO3          | PB6                | x        |   | х      | 3    | х   |        | x           |             | х   | 3    |  |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4          | PB7                | x        |   | х      |      | х   |        | x           |             | х   |      |  |



Table 32. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F071xx (continued)

|                  | Capacitive                               |          |      | STM32 | F071Vx |      | STM32 | F071Rx |                    | STM32 | F071Cx |      |
|------------------|------------------------------------------|----------|------|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|--------|------|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name                      | Pin name | UFBG | 6A100 | LQF    | P100 | LQF   | P64    | LQFP48<br>UFQFPN48 |       | WLC    | SP49 |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1                               | PB11     | х    |       | х      |      | х     |        | х                  |       | Х      |      |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO2                               | PB12     | х    | 3     | х      | 3    | х     | 3      | х                  | 3     | х      | 3    |
| Go               | TSC_G6_IO3                               | PB13     | х    | 3     | х      | 3    | х     | 3      | х                  | 3     | х      | 3    |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4                               | PB14     | х    |       | х      |      | х     |        | х                  |       | х      |      |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO1                               | PE2      | х    |       | х      |      | -     |        | -                  |       | -      |      |
| G7               | TSC_G7_IO2                               | PE3      | х    | 3     | х      | 3    | -     | 0      | -                  |       | -      | _    |
| G/               | TSC_G7_IO3                               | PE4      | х    | 3     | х      | 3    | -     |        | -                  | 0     | -      | 0    |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO4                               | PE5      | х    |       | х      |      | -     |        | -                  |       | -      |      |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO1                               | PD12     | х    |       | х      |      | -     |        | -                  |       | -      |      |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO2                               | PD13     | х    | 3     | х      | 3    | -     | 0      | -                  | 0     | -      |      |
| Go               | TSC_G8_IO3                               | PD14     | х    | 3     | х      | ] 3  | -     | 1 "    | -                  |       | -      | 0    |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO4                               | PD15     | х    |       | х      |      | -     | 1      | -                  |       | -      |      |
|                  | acitive sensing cha<br>I/Os not counted) |          | 2    | 4     | 2      | 24   | 1     | 8      | 1                  | 7     | 1      | 7    |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

Table 33. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F058xx

|                   | Table Collitana    |                    | ing enamen |       | . 000/4/4 |        |        |      |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|------|
| Analog I/O group  | Capacitive sensing | g Pin name STM32F0 |            | 058Rx |           | STM32I | F058Cx |      |
| Alialog I/O group | signal name        | Fill liallie       | LQF        | P64   | UFBO      | GA64   | UFQF   | PN48 |
|                   | TSC_G1_IO1         | PA0                | Х          |       | Х         |        | х      |      |
| G1                | TSC_G1_IO2         | PA1                | х          | 2     | х         | 2      | х      | 2    |
| GI                | TSC_G1_IO3         | PA2                | х          | 3     | х         | 3      | х      | 3    |
|                   | TSC_G1_IO4         | PA3                | Х          | ]     | Х         |        | Х      |      |

Table 33. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F058xx (continued)

| Analog I/O group | Capacitive sensing | Pin name           |     | STM32I | -058Rx |      | STM32  | -058Cx |   |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|---|
| Analog I/O group | signal name        | Pin name           | LQI | FP64   | UFB    | GA64 | UFQF   | PN48   |   |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1         | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х   |        | х      |      | х      |        |   |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2         | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup> | х   | 3      | х      | 3    | х      | 3      |   |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3         | PA6                | х   |        | х      | 3    | х      | 3      |   |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4         | PA7                | х   |        | х      |      | х      |        |   |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1         | PC5                | х   |        | х      |      | -      |        |   |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO2         | PB0                | х   | 2      | х      | 2    | х      | 1      |   |
| 03               | TSC_G3_IO3         | PB1                | х   | 2      | х      | 2    | х      | '      |   |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4         | -                  | -   |        | -      |      | -      |        |   |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1         | PA9                | х   |        | х      |      | х      |        |   |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO2         | PA10               | х   | 3      | х      | 3    | х      | 3      |   |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO3         | PA11               | х   |        | х      | 3    | х      | 3      |   |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4         | PA12               | х   |        | х      |      | х      |        |   |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1         | PB3                | х   |        | х      |      | х      |        |   |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO2         | PB4                | х   | 3      | х      | 3    | х      | 3      |   |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO3         | PB6                | х   |        | х      | 3    | х      | 3      |   |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4         | PB7                | х   |        | х      |      | х      |        |   |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1         | PB11               | х   |        | х      |      | х      |        |   |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO2         | PB12               | х   | 2      | х      | 2    | х      | 3      |   |
| Go               | TSC_G6_IO3         | PB13               | х   | 3      |        | x 3  | ى<br>ا | х      | 3 |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4         | PB14               | х   |        | х      |      | х      |        |   |



Table 33. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F058xx (continued)

| A 1/O                      | Capacitive sensing                                                | Di       |     | STM32F | 058Rx |      | STM32I | -058Cx |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|--------|-------|------|--------|--------|
| Analog I/O group           | signal name                                                       | Pin name | LQF | P64    | UFB   | GA64 | UFQF   | PN48   |
|                            | TSC_G7_IO1                                                        | -        | -   |        | -     |      | -      |        |
| G7                         | TSC_G7_IO2                                                        | -        | -   | 0      | -     | 0    | -      | 0      |
| G/                         | TSC_G7_IO3                                                        | -        | -   |        | -     |      | -      | U      |
|                            | TSC_G7_IO4                                                        | -        | -   |        | -     |      | -      |        |
|                            | TSC_G8_IO1                                                        | -        | -   |        | -     |      | -      |        |
| G8                         | TSC_G8_IO2                                                        | -        | -   | 0      | -     | 0    | -      | 0      |
| 90                         | TSC_G8_IO3                                                        | -        | -   |        | -     |      | -      | U      |
|                            | TSC_G8_IO4                                                        | -        | -   |        | -     |      | -      |        |
| Number of capacitive sensi | Number of capacitive sensing channels (sampling I/Os not counted) |          |     | 7      | 1     | 7    | 1      | 6      |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

Table 34. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F051xx

|                  | Capacitive          |                    |     | STM32       | F051Rx |      | STM32 | F051Cx      |     | STM32 | F051Kx |      |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----|-------------|--------|------|-------|-------------|-----|-------|--------|------|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name | Pin name           | LQF | LQFP64 UFB0 |        | GA64 |       | P48<br>PN48 | LQF | P32   | UFQF   | PN32 |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1          | PA0                | х   |             | х      |      | х     |             | х   |       | х      |      |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2          | PA1                | х   | 3           | х      | 3    | х     | 3           | х   | 3     | х      | 3    |
| Gi               | TSC_G1_IO3          | PA2                | х   | 3           | х      | 3    | х     | 3           | х   | 3     | х      | 3    |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4          | PA3                | х   |             | х      |      | х     |             | х   |       | х      |      |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1          | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | х   |             | х      |      | х     |             | х   |       | х      |      |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2          | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup> | х   | 3           | х      | 3    | х     | 3           | х   | 3     | х      | 3    |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3          | PA6                | х   | 3           | х      | 3    | х     | ] 3         | х   | ] 3   | х      | 3    |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4          | PA7                | х   |             | х      |      | х     |             | х   |       | х      |      |

Devices with TSC peripheral

Table 34. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F051xx (continued)

|                  | Capacitive          |          |     | STM32 | F051Rx |      | STM32 | F051Cx      |     | STM32 | F051Kx |      |
|------------------|---------------------|----------|-----|-------|--------|------|-------|-------------|-----|-------|--------|------|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name | Pin name | LQF | P64   | UFB    | GA64 |       | P48<br>PN48 | LQF | P32   | UFQF   | PN32 |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1          | PC5      | х   |       | х      |      | -     |             | -   |       | -      |      |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO2          | PB0      | х   | 3     | х      | 3    | х     | 2           | х   | 1     | х      | 2    |
| 63               | TSC_G3_IO3          | PB1      | x   |       | х      |      | х     | 2           | х   | '     | х      |      |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4          | PB2      | x   |       | х      |      | х     |             | -   |       | x      |      |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1          | PA9      | х   |       | х      |      | х     |             | х   |       | х      |      |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO2          | PA10     | x   | 3     | х      | 3    | х     | 3           | х   | 3     | х      | 3    |
| 04               | TSC_G4_IO3          | PA11     | x   |       | х      |      | x     | 3           | x   | 3     | x      |      |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4          | PA12     | x   |       | х      |      | х     |             | х   |       | x      |      |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1          | PB3      | x   |       | х      |      | х     |             | х   |       | х      |      |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO2          | PB4      | x   | 3     | х      | 3    | х     | 3           | х   | 3     | х      | 3    |
| 00               | TSC_G5_IO3          | PB6      | x   |       | х      |      | х     | 3           | х   | 3     | х      |      |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4          | PB7      | x   |       | х      |      | x     |             | x   |       | x      |      |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1          | PB11     | ı   |       | -      |      | -     |             | -   |       | -      |      |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO2          | PB12     | i   | 3     | -      | 3    | -     | 3           | -   | 0     | -      | 0    |
| 30               | TSC_G6_IO3          | PB13     | i   |       | -      |      | -     | 3           | -   | O     | -      |      |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4          | PB14     | ı   |       | -      |      | -     |             | -   |       | -      |      |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO1          | -        | -   |       | -      |      | -     |             | -   |       | -      |      |
| G7               | TSC_G7_IO2          | -        | -   | 0     | -      | 0    | -     | 0           | -   | 0     | -      | 0    |
| G/               | TSC_G7_IO3          | -        | -   |       | -      |      | -     | U           | -   | U     | -      |      |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO4          | -        | -   |       | -      |      | -     |             | -   |       | -      |      |



Table 34. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F051xx (continued)

|                  | Capacitive                               |          |     | STM32 | F051Rx |      | STM32 | F051Cx      |        | STM32 | F051Kx   |   |
|------------------|------------------------------------------|----------|-----|-------|--------|------|-------|-------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name                      | Pin name | LQF | P64   | UFB    | GA64 |       | P48<br>PN48 | LQFP32 |       | UFQFPN32 |   |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO1                               | -        | -   |       | -      |      | -     |             | -      |       | -        |   |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO2                               | -        | -   | 0     | -      | 0    | -     | 0           | -      | 0     | -        | 0 |
| Go               | TSC_G8_IO3                               | -        | -   |       | -      |      | -     |             | -      | U     | -        | U |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO4                               | -        | -   |       | -      |      | -     |             | -      |       | -        |   |
|                  | acitive sensing cha<br>I/Os not counted) |          | 1   | 8     | 1      | 8    | 1     | 7           | 1      | 3     | 1        | 4 |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

Table 35. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F048xx

| Analog I/O gracin | Capacitive sensing | Din name           | STM32 | F048Cx | STM32 | F048Tx | STM32I | -048Gx |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Analog I/O group  | signal name        | Pin name           | UFQF  | PN48   | WLC   | SP36   | UFQF   | PN28   |
|                   | TSC_G1_IO1         | PA0                | Х     |        | х     |        | х      |        |
| G1                | TSC_G1_IO2         | PA1                | Х     | 3      | х     | 3      | х      | 3      |
| Gi                | TSC_G1_IO3         | PA2                | х     | 3      | х     | 3      | х      | 3      |
|                   | TSC_G1_IO4         | PA3                | Х     |        | х     |        | х      |        |
|                   | TSC_G2_IO1         | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | х     |        | х     |        | х      |        |
| G2                | TSC_G2_IO2         | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup> | х     | 3      | х     | 3      | х      | 3      |
| G2                | TSC_G2_IO3         | PA6                | Х     | 3      | х     | 3      | х      | 3      |
|                   | TSC_G2_IO4         | PA7                | х     |        | х     |        | х      |        |
|                   | TSC_G3_IO1         | -                  | -     |        | -     |        | -      |        |
| G3                | TSC_G3_IO2         | PB0                | Х     | ]      | х     | 1      | х      | 0      |
| 33                | TSC_G3_IO3         | PB1                | х     | ] '    | х     | '      | -      | U      |
|                   | TSC_G3_IO4         | -                  | -     |        | -     |        | -      |        |

Table 35. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F048xx (continued)

| A                         | Capacitive sensing                                                | Dia                 | STM32 | 2F048Cx | STM32 | F048Tx | STM32            | F048Gx |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------|-------|--------|------------------|--------|
| Analog I/O group          | signal name                                                       | Pin name            | UFQ   | FPN48   | WLC   | SP36   | UFQF             | PN28   |
|                           | TSC_G4_IO1                                                        | PA9 <sup>(2)</sup>  | Х     |         | х     |        | x <sup>(2)</sup> |        |
| G4                        | TSC_G4_IO2                                                        | PA10 <sup>(2)</sup> | х     | 3       | х     | 3      | x <sup>(2)</sup> | 1      |
| G4                        | TSC_G4_IO3                                                        | PA11 <sup>(2)</sup> | х     |         | х     | 3      | x <sup>(2)</sup> | '      |
|                           | TSC_G4_IO4                                                        | PA12 <sup>(2)</sup> | х     |         | х     |        | x <sup>(2)</sup> |        |
|                           | TSC_G5_IO1                                                        | PB3                 | х     |         | х     |        | х                |        |
| G5                        | TSC_G5_IO2                                                        | PB4                 | х     | 3       | х     | 3      | х                | 3      |
| GS                        | TSC_G5_IO3                                                        | PB6                 | х     | 3       | х     | 3      | х                | 3      |
|                           | TSC_G5_IO4                                                        | PB7                 | х     |         | х     |        | х                |        |
|                           | TSC_G6_IO1                                                        | -                   | -     |         | -     |        | -                |        |
| G6                        | TSC_G6_IO2                                                        | -                   | -     |         | -     | 0      | -                | 0      |
| Go                        | TSC_G6_IO3                                                        | -                   | -     | 0       | -     | U      | -                | 0      |
|                           | TSC_G6_IO4                                                        | -                   | -     |         | -     |        | -                |        |
|                           | TSC_G7_IO1                                                        | -                   | -     |         | -     |        | -                |        |
| G7                        | TSC_G7_IO2                                                        | -                   | -     |         | -     | 0      | -                | 0      |
| G/                        | TSC_G7_IO3                                                        | -                   | -     | 0       | -     | 0      | -                | 0      |
|                           | TSC_G7_IO4                                                        | -                   | -     |         | -     |        | -                |        |
|                           | TSC_G8_IO1                                                        | -                   | -     |         | -     |        | -                |        |
| G8                        | TSC_G8_IO2                                                        | -                   | -     |         | -     | 0      | -                |        |
| Go                        | TSC_G8_IO3                                                        | -                   | -     | 0       | -     | U      | -                | 0      |
|                           | TSC_G8_IO4                                                        | -                   | -     |         | -     |        | -                |        |
| Number of capacitive sens | Number of capacitive sensing channels (sampling I/Os not counted) |                     | 13    |         | 1     | 3      | 1                | 0      |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

<sup>2.</sup> Pin pair PA11/PA12 can be remapped instead of pin pair PA9/PA10, using SYS\_CTRL register (28- and 20-pin packages only).





Table 36. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F042xx

|                  | Capacitive             |                     | STM32 | F042Cx      | STM32 | F042Tx |     | STM32 | F042Kx |      | STM32            | F042Gx | STM32            | F042Fx |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------|-------|--------|-----|-------|--------|------|------------------|--------|------------------|--------|
| Analog I/O group | sensing<br>signal name | Pin name            | -     | P48<br>PN48 | WLC   | SP36   | LQF | P32   | UFQF   | PN32 | UFQF             | PN28   | TSS              | OP20   |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1             | PA0                 | Х     |             | Х     |        | Х   |       | х      |      | х                |        | Х                |        |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2             | PA1                 | Х     | 3           | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3     | Х      | 3    | Х                | 3      | Х                | 3      |
| 01               | TSC_G1_IO3             | PA2                 | X     |             | Х     | ]      | Х   | 3     | Х      | ]    | Х                | 3      | Х                | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4             | PA3                 | Х     |             | Х     |        | Х   |       | Х      |      | Х                |        | Х                |        |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1             | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup>  | Х     |             | Х     |        | Х   |       | Х      | 3    | Х                |        | Х                |        |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2             | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | X     | 3           | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3     | Х      |      | Х                | 3      | Х                | 3      |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3             | PA6                 | Х     |             | Х     | 3      | Х   | ]     | Х      |      | Х                | 3      | Х                | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4             | PA7                 | X     |             | Х     |        | Х   |       | Х      |      | Х                |        | Х                |        |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1             | -                   | ı     |             | ı     |        | -   |       | -      |      | -                |        | -                |        |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO2             | PB0                 | Х     | 2           | Х     | 2      | Х   | 1     | Х      | 2    | Х                | 1      | -                | 0      |
| 00               | TSC_G3_IO3             | PB1                 | Х     | _           | Х     |        | Х   | '     | Х      |      | Х                | '      | Х                |        |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4             | PB2                 | X     |             | Х     |        | 1   |       | Х      |      | -                |        | -                |        |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1             | PA9 <sup>(2)</sup>  | X     |             | Х     |        | Х   |       | Х      |      | x <sup>(2)</sup> |        | x <sup>(2)</sup> |        |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO2             | PA10 <sup>(2)</sup> | X     | 3           | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3     | Х      | 3    | x <sup>(2)</sup> | 1      | x <sup>(2)</sup> | 1      |
| 04               | TSC_G4_IO3             | PA11 <sup>(2)</sup> | Х     |             | Х     |        | Х   |       | Х      |      | x <sup>(2)</sup> | '      | x <sup>(2)</sup> | '      |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4             | PA12 <sup>(2)</sup> | Х     |             | Х     |        | Х   |       | Х      |      | x <sup>(2)</sup> |        | x <sup>(2)</sup> |        |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1             | PB3                 | Х     |             | Х     |        | Х   |       | Х      |      | Х                |        | -                |        |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO2             | PB4                 | Х     | 3           | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3     | Х      | 3    | Х                | 3      | -                | 0      |
| 00               | TSC_G5_IO3             | PB6                 | Х     |             | Х     |        | Х   |       | Х      |      | Х                | 3      | -                |        |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4             | PB7                 | Х     |             | Х     |        | Х   |       | Х      |      | Х                |        | -                |        |

UM1913 Rev 8

Table 36. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F042xx (continued)

|                             | Capacitive             |          | STM32 | F042Cx      | STM32 | F042Tx |     | STM32 | F042Kx |      | STM32 | F042Gx | STM32 | F042Fx |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------|--------|-----|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| Analog I/O group            | sensing<br>signal name | Pin name |       | P48<br>PN48 | WLC   | SP36   | LQF | P32   | UFQF   | PN32 | UFQF  | PN28   | TSS   | OP20   |
|                             | TSC_G6_IO1             | -        | -     |             | -     |        | -   |       | -      |      | -     |        | -     |        |
| G6                          | TSC_G6_IO2             | -        | -     | _           | -     | 0      | -   | 0     | -      | 0    | -     | 0      | -     |        |
| Go                          | TSC_G6_IO3             | -        | -     | 0           | -     |        | -   |       | -      | U    | -     |        | -     | 0      |
|                             | TSC_G6_IO4             | -        | -     |             | -     |        | -   |       | -      |      | -     |        | -     |        |
|                             | TSC_G7_IO1             | -        | -     |             | -     |        | -   |       | -      |      | -     |        | -     |        |
| G7                          | TSC_G7_IO2             | -        | -     |             | -     | 0      | -   | 0     | -      | 0    | -     |        | -     |        |
| G/                          | TSC_G7_IO3             | -        | -     | 0           | -     |        | -   |       | -      | U    | -     | 0      | -     | 0      |
|                             | TSC_G7_IO4             | -        | -     |             | -     |        | -   |       | -      |      | -     |        | -     |        |
|                             | TSC_G8_IO1             | -        | -     |             | -     |        | -   |       | -      |      | -     |        | -     |        |
| Co                          | TSC_G8_IO2             | -        | -     |             | -     |        | -   |       | -      | _    | -     |        | -     |        |
| G8                          | TSC_G8_IO3             | -        | -     | 0           | -     | 0      | -   | 0     | -      | 0    | -     | 0      | -     | 0      |
|                             | TSC_G8_IO4             | -        | -     |             | -     |        | -   |       | -      |      | -     |        | -     | İ      |
| Number of capa<br>(sampling | citive sensing ch      |          | 1     | 4           | 1     | 4      | 1   | 3     | 1      | 4    | 1     | 1      | 7     | 7      |

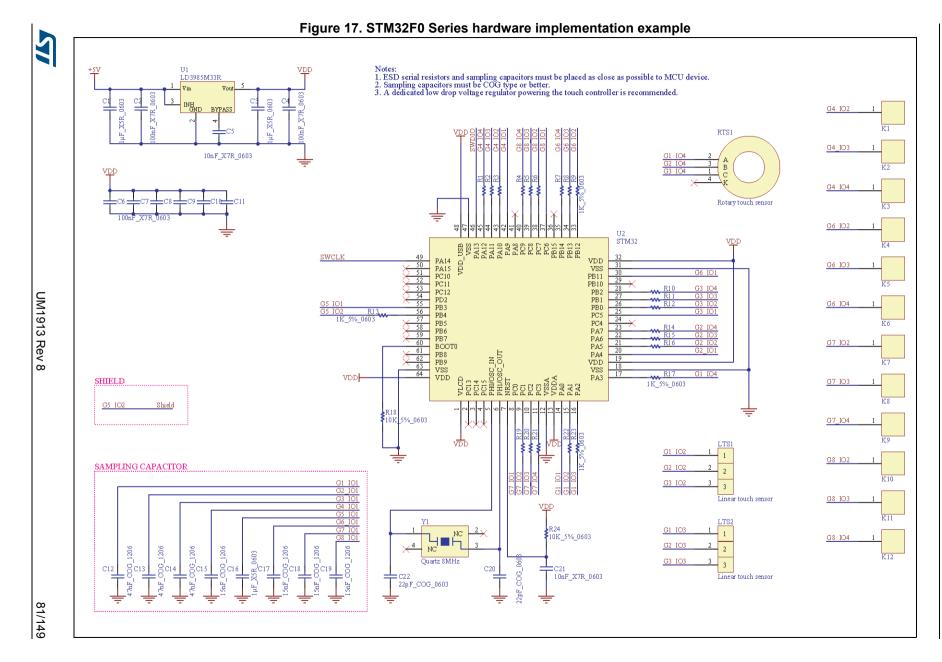
<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

### 3.5.3 Hardware implementation example

Figure 17 shows an example of hardware implementation on STM32F0 Series microcontrollers.



<sup>2.</sup> Pin pair PA11/PA12 can be remapped instead of pin pair PA9/PA10, using SYS\_CTRL register (28- and 20-pin packages only).



#### 3.6 STM32F3 Series microcontrollers

#### 3.6.1 **Memory footprint**

### **Conditions**

- IAR ANSI C/C++ compiler/linker V7.40.3.8902 for Arm®
- Compiler optimization: high size
- Counted files: tsl\*.o
- STM32 Touch sensing library options: ECS=ON, DTO=ON, DXS=OFF, PROX=OFF
- Each sensor has its own parameters placed in RAM.

The following tables summarize the memory footprint with different configurations:

Table 37. STM32F3 Series memory footprint<sup>(1)</sup>

| Channels | Banks | Sensors                 | ROM (Kbytes) | RAM (bytes) |
|----------|-------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1        | 1     | 1 TKey                  | 2.8          | 100         |
| 2        | 1     | 2 TKeys                 | 2.8          | 120         |
| 2        | 2     | 2 TKeys                 | 2.8          | 120         |
| 24       | 3     | 24 TKeys                | 3.8          | 620         |
| 3        | 1     | 1 Linear-3ch            | 3.8          | 130         |
| 15       | 3     | 12 TKeys + 1 Linear-3ch | 5.7          | 420         |
| 24       | 3     | 18 TKeys + 2 Linear-3ch | 6.0          | 610         |

<sup>1.</sup> The content of this table is provided for information purposes only.

#### 3.6.2 Available touch sensing channels

The tables below provide an overview of the available touch sensing channels for the STM32F3 Series microcontrollers.

Note:

The following tables are not restrictive in term of part numbers supported by the STMTouch touch sensing library. The STMTouch touch sensing library can be used on any new device that may become available as part of ST microcontrollers portfolio. Contact the local ST representative for support.

For n available pins in an I/O group, one pin is used as sampling capacitor and n-1 pins are used as channels.

The I/O group cannot be used if the number of available pins in less or equal to one.

Table 38. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F398VE

| Analog I/O group | Capacitive sensing | Pin name           | ST      | M32F398VE |  |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|--|
| Analog #0 group  | signal name        | i ili ilaille      | LQFP100 |           |  |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1         | PA0                | х       |           |  |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2         | PA1                | x       | 3         |  |
| 01               | TSC_G1_IO3         | PA2 <sup>(1)</sup> | х       |           |  |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4         | PA3                | Х       |           |  |



Table 38. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F398VE (continued)

| Analog I/O group           | Capacitive sensing         | Din nama            | ST | M32F398VE |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----|-----------|
| Analog I/O group           | signal name                | Pin name            |    | LQFP100   |
|                            | TSC_G2_IO1                 | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х  |           |
| 00                         | TSC_G2_IO2                 | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х  | 2         |
| G2                         | TSC_G2_IO3                 | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х  | 3         |
|                            | TSC_G2_IO4                 | PA7                 | х  |           |
|                            | TSC_G3_IO1                 | PC5                 | х  |           |
| Ca                         | TSC_G3_IO2                 | PB0                 | х  | 2         |
| G3                         | TSC_G3_IO3                 | PB1 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х  | 2         |
|                            | TSC_G3_IO4                 | -                   | -  |           |
|                            | TSC_G4_IO1                 | PA9                 | х  |           |
| 04                         | TSC_G4_IO2                 | PA10                | х  | 2         |
| G4                         | TSC_G4_IO3                 | PA13                | х  | 3         |
|                            | TSC_G4_IO4                 | х                   |    |           |
|                            | TSC_G5_IO1                 | PB3                 | х  |           |
| O.F.                       | TSC_G5_IO2                 | PB4                 | х  | 3         |
| G5                         | TSC_G5_IO3                 | PB6                 | х  | 3         |
|                            | TSC_G5_IO4                 | PB7                 | х  |           |
|                            | TSC_G6_IO1                 | PB11                | х  |           |
| G6                         | TSC_G6_IO2                 | PB12 <sup>(1)</sup> | х  | 3         |
| Go                         | TSC_G6_IO3                 | PB13                | х  | 3         |
|                            | TSC_G6_IO4                 | PB14                | х  |           |
|                            | TSC_G7_IO1                 | PE2                 | х  |           |
| G7                         | TSC_G7_IO2                 | PE3                 | х  | 3         |
| G/                         | TSC_G7_IO3                 | PE4                 | х  | 3         |
|                            | TSC_G7_IO4                 | PE5                 | х  |           |
|                            | TSC_G8_IO1                 | PD12                | х  |           |
| G8                         | TSC_G8_IO2                 | PD13                | х  | 3         |
| Go                         | TSC_G8_IO3                 | PD14                | х  | <b>.</b>  |
|                            | TSC_G8_IO4 PD15 x          |                     |    |           |
| Number of capacitive sensi | ng channels (sampling I/Os | s not counted)      |    | 23        |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.



Table 39. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F378xx

| Analog I/O | Capacitive                                                        | Pin                |    | STM32  |   |       |     | STM32 |    |        | STM | 32F378Cx |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----|--------|---|-------|-----|-------|----|--------|-----|----------|
| group      | sensing signal                                                    | name               | LC | QFP100 | В | GA100 | L   | QFP64 | WL | .CSP66 | L   | QFP48    |
|            | TSC_G1_IO1                                                        | PA0                | Х  |        | Х |       | х   |       | Х  |        | х   |          |
| G1         | TSC_G1_IO2                                                        | PA1                | Х  | 3      | х | 3     | х   | 3     | Х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G1_IO3                                                        | PA2                | х  |        | х |       | х   | 3     | Х  | 3      | Х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G1_IO4                                                        | PA3                | х  |        | х |       | х   |       | х  |        | х   |          |
|            | TSC_G2_IO1                                                        | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | х  |        | х |       | х   |       | х  |        | х   |          |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO2                                                        | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup> | х  | 3      | х | 3     | х   | 3     | х  | 3      | Х   | 2        |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO3                                                        | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х  |        | х | 3     | х   | 3     | Х  | 3      | Х   | 2        |
|            | TSC_G2_IO4                                                        | PA7                | Х  |        | х |       | х   |       | Х  |        | -   | •        |
|            | TSC_G3_IO1                                                        | PC4                | Х  |        | х |       | х   |       | Х  |        | -   |          |
| 00         | TSC_G3_IO2                                                        | PC5                | х  |        | х | 2     | Х   | •     | Х  | •      | -   | 4        |
| G3         | TSC_G3_IO3                                                        | PB0                | х  | 3      | х | 3     | Х   | 3     | Х  | 3      | Х   | 1        |
|            | TSC_G3_IO4                                                        | PB1                | х  |        | х |       | х   |       | х  |        | Х   |          |
|            | TSC_G4_IO1                                                        | PA9                | х  |        | х |       | х   |       | х  |        | х   |          |
| 0.4        | TSC_G4_IO2                                                        | PA10               | х  |        | х |       | х   |       | х  | •      | Х   | •        |
| G4         | TSC_G4_IO3                                                        | PA13               | х  | 3      | х | 3     | х   | 3     | х  | 3      | Х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G4_IO4                                                        | PA14               | х  |        | х |       | х   |       | х  |        | Х   |          |
|            | TSC_G5_IO1                                                        | PB3                | х  |        | х |       | х   |       | х  |        | х   |          |
| 0.5        | TSC_G5_IO2                                                        | PB4                | х  |        | х |       | х   |       | х  | •      | Х   | •        |
| G5         | TSC_G5_IO3                                                        | PB6                | х  | 3      | х | 3     | x 3 | 3     | х  | 3      | Х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G5_IO4                                                        | PB7                | х  |        | х |       | х   |       | х  |        | х   |          |
|            | TSC_G6_IO1                                                        | PB14               | Х  |        | х |       | х   |       | Х  |        | х   |          |
| 00         | TSC_G6_IO2                                                        | PB15               | х  |        | х |       | х   |       | х  | •      | Х   |          |
| G6         | TSC_G6_IO3                                                        | PD8                | х  | 3      | х | 3     | х   | 2     | х  | 2      | х   | 2        |
|            | TSC_G6_IO4                                                        | PD9                | х  |        | х |       | -   |       | -  |        | -   |          |
|            | TSC_G7_IO1                                                        | PE2                | х  |        | х |       | -   |       | -  |        | -   |          |
| 07         | TSC_G7_IO2                                                        | PE3                | х  |        | х |       | -   |       | -  | •      | -   |          |
| G7         | TSC_G7_IO3                                                        | PE4                | Х  | 3      | х | 3     | -   | 0     | -  | 0      | -   | 0        |
|            | TSC_G7_IO4                                                        | PE5                | Х  |        | х |       | -   |       | -  |        | -   |          |
|            | TSC_G8_IO1                                                        | PD12               | х  |        | х |       | -   |       | -  |        | -   |          |
|            | TSC_G8_IO2                                                        | PD13               | х  |        | х |       | -   | _     | -  |        | -   | -        |
| G8         | TSC_G8_IO3                                                        | PD14               | х  | 3      | х | 3  -  | -   | 0     | -  | 0      | -   | 0        |
|            | TSC_G8_IO4                                                        | PD15               | х  |        | х |       | -   |       | -  |        | -   |          |
|            | Number of capacitive sensing channels (sampling I/Os not counted) |                    |    | 24     |   | 24    |     | 17    |    | 17     |     | 14       |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

Table 40. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F373xx

| Analog I/O | Capacitive                               | Pin                |    | STM32  | F373\ | /x    | STM | 32F373Rx | STM32 | F373Cx |
|------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|----|--------|-------|-------|-----|----------|-------|--------|
| group      | sensing signal                           | name               | LC | QFP100 | В     | GA100 | L   | QFP64    | LQF   | P48    |
|            | TSC_G1_IO1                               | PA0                | Х  |        | Х     |       | х   |          | х     |        |
| G1         | TSC_G1_IO2                               | PA1                | Х  | 3      | Х     | 3     | х   | 3        | х     | 3      |
| 01         | TSC_G1_IO3                               | PA2                | Х  |        | Х     | 3     | х   | 3        | Х     | 3      |
|            | TSC_G1_IO4                               | PA3                | Х  |        | Х     |       | х   |          | х     |        |
|            | TSC_G2_IO1                               | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х  |        | Х     |       | х   |          | х     |        |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO2                               | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х  | 3      | Х     | 3     | х   | 3        | Х     | 2      |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO3                               | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х  |        | Х     | 3     | х   | 3        | Х     | 2      |
|            | TSC_G2_IO4                               | PA7                | Х  |        | Х     |       | х   |          | -     |        |
|            | TSC_G3_IO1                               | PC4                | х  |        | Х     |       | х   |          | -     |        |
| 62         | TSC_G3_IO2                               | PC5                | х  | 1      | Х     | 2     | х   | 2        | -     | 4      |
| G3         | TSC_G3_IO3                               | PB0                | х  | 3      | Х     | 3     | х   | 3        | Х     | 1      |
|            | TSC_G3_IO4                               | PB1                | Х  |        | Х     |       | х   |          | х     |        |
|            | TSC_G4_IO1                               | PA9                | Х  |        | х     |       | х   |          | х     |        |
|            | TSC_G4_IO2                               | PA10               | Х  |        | Х     | 0     | х   |          | х     |        |
| G4         | TSC_G4_IO3                               | 103 PA13 x x       | 3  | х      | 3     | Х     | 3   |          |       |        |
|            | TSC_G4_IO4                               | PA14               | Х  |        | Х     |       | х   |          | х     |        |
|            | TSC_G5_IO1                               | PB3                | Х  |        | Х     |       | х   |          | х     |        |
| 0.5        | TSC_G5_IO2                               | PB4                | х  |        | Х     | 0     | х   |          | Х     |        |
| G5         | TSC_G5_IO3                               | PB6                | Х  | 3      | Х     | 3     | х   | 3        | х     | 3      |
|            | TSC_G5_IO4                               | PB7                | Х  |        | Х     |       | х   |          | х     |        |
|            | TSC_G6_IO1                               | PB14               | Х  |        | Х     |       | х   |          | х     |        |
| 00         | TSC_G6_IO2                               | PB15               | х  |        | Х     | 0     | х   |          | х     | 0      |
| G6         | TSC_G6_IO3                               | PD8                | х  | 3      | Х     | 3     | х   | 2        | х     | 2      |
|            | TSC_G6_IO4                               | PD9                | х  |        | Х     |       | -   |          | -     |        |
|            | TSC_G7_IO1                               | PE2                | х  |        | Х     |       | -   |          | -     |        |
| 0.7        | TSC_G7_IO2                               | PE3                | Х  |        | Х     |       | -   |          | -     | •      |
| G7         | TSC_G7_IO3                               | PE4                | Х  | 3      | Х     | 3     | -   | 0        | -     | 0      |
|            | TSC_G7_IO4                               | PE5                | Х  | 1      | Х     |       | -   |          | -     |        |
|            | TSC_G8_IO1                               | PD12               | Х  |        | Х     |       | -   |          | -     |        |
|            | TSC_G8_IO2                               | PD13               | Х  |        | Х     | 6     | -   |          | -     |        |
| G8         | TSC_G8_IO3                               | PD14               | Х  | 3      | Х     | 3     | -   | 0        | -     | 0      |
|            | TSC_G8_IO4                               | PD15               | х  | 1      | х     |       | -   |          | -     |        |
|            | acitive sensing ch<br>g I/Os not counted |                    |    | 24     |       | 24    |     | 17       | 1     | 4      |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.



UM1913 Rev 8 85/149

Table 41. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F358xC

| Analog I/O group  | Capacitive                              | Pin name            | STN | 132F358Vx | STN | 132F358Rx | STM32 | F358Cx |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-------|--------|
| Allalog I/O group | sensing signal                          | Pili lialile        | L   | QFP100    | L   | QFP64     | LQF   | P48    |
|                   | TSC_G1_IO1                              | PA0                 | х   |           | Х   |           | х     |        |
| G1                | TSC_G1_IO2                              | PA1                 | х   | 3         | х   | 3         | х     | 3      |
| Gi                | TSC_G1_IO3                              | PA2 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х   | 3         | х   | 3         | х     | 3      |
|                   | TSC_G1_IO4                              | PA3                 | х   |           | х   |           | х     |        |
|                   | TSC_G2_IO1                              | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х   |           | х   |           | х     |        |
| G2                | TSC_G2_IO2                              | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х   | 3         | Х   | 3         | х     | 3      |
| G2                | TSC_G2_IO3                              | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х   | 3         | Х   | 3         | х     | 3      |
|                   | TSC_G2_IO4                              | PA7                 | х   |           | Х   |           | х     |        |
|                   | TSC_G3_IO1                              | PC5                 | х   |           | х   |           | -     |        |
| 00                | TSC_G3_IO2                              | PB0                 | х   |           | х   |           | х     | 4      |
| G3                | TSC_G3_IO3                              | PB1 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х   | 2         | х   | 2         | х     | 1      |
|                   | TSC_G3_IO4                              | -                   | -   |           | -   |           | -     |        |
|                   | TSC_G4_IO1                              | PA9                 | х   |           | х   |           | х     |        |
| 0.4               | TSC_G4_IO2                              | PA10                | х   |           | Х   |           | х     | ,      |
| G4                | TSC_G4_IO3                              | PA13                | х   | 3         | х   | 3         | х     | 3      |
|                   | TSC_G4_IO4                              | PA14                | х   |           | х   |           | х     |        |
|                   | TSC_G5_IO1                              | PB3                 | х   |           | х   |           | х     |        |
| 05                | TSC_G5_IO2                              | PB4                 | х   |           | х   |           | х     | 3      |
| G5                | TSC_G5_IO3                              | PB6                 | х   | 3         | х   | 3         | х     |        |
|                   | TSC_G5_IO4                              | PB7                 | х   |           | х   |           | х     |        |
|                   | TSC_G6_IO1                              | PB11                | х   |           | х   |           | х     |        |
|                   | TSC_G6_IO2                              | PB12 <sup>(1)</sup> | х   |           | х   |           | х     |        |
| G6                | TSC_G6_IO3                              | PB13                | х   | 3         | х   | 3         | х     | 3      |
|                   | TSC_G6_IO4                              | PB14                | х   |           | х   |           | х     |        |
|                   | TSC_G7_IO1                              | PE2                 | х   |           | -   |           | -     |        |
| 0-                | TSC_G7_IO2                              | PE3                 | х   |           | -   |           | -     |        |
| G7                | TSC_G7_IO3                              | PE4                 | х   | 3         | -   | 0         | -     | 0      |
|                   | TSC_G7_IO4                              | PE5                 | х   |           | -   |           | -     |        |
|                   | TSC_G8_IO1 PD12 x                       |                     | -   |           | -   |           |       |        |
|                   | TSC_G8_IO2                              | PD13                | х   |           | -   |           | -     |        |
| G8                | TSC_G8_IO3                              | PD14                | х   | 3         | -   | 0         | -     | 0      |
|                   | TSC_G8_IO4                              | PD15                | х   |           | -   |           | -     |        |
|                   | citive sensing cha<br>I/Os not counted) | nnels               |     | 23        |     | 17        | 16    |        |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

Table 42. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F334x4/x6/x8

| Analog I/O group  | Capacitive                               | Pin name           |   | 132F334Rx |     | F334Cx |   | 32F334Kx |  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------|-----|--------|---|----------|--|
| Alialog I/O group | sensing signal                           | Fili lialile       | L | QFP64     | LQF | P48    | L | .QFP32   |  |
|                   | TSC_G1_IO1                               | PA0                | Х |           | х   |        | Х |          |  |
| G1                | TSC_G1_IO2                               | PA1                | Х | 3         | х   | 3      | х | 3        |  |
| Gi                | TSC_G1_IO3                               | PA2                | х | 3         | х   | 3      | х | 3        |  |
|                   | TSC_G1_IO4                               | PA3                | Х |           | х   |        | х |          |  |
|                   | TSC_G2_IO1                               | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | х |           | х   |        | х |          |  |
| Ca                | TSC_G2_IO2                               | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х | 2         | х   | 2      | Х | 2        |  |
| G2                | TSC_G2_IO3                               | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х | 3         | х   | 3      | Х | 3        |  |
|                   | TSC_G2_IO4                               | PA7                | Х |           | х   |        | Х |          |  |
|                   | TSC_G3_IO1                               | PC5                | Х |           | -   |        | - |          |  |
| 00                | TSC_G3_IO2                               | PB0                | Х |           | х   | 0      | х | 4        |  |
| G3                | TSC_G3_IO3                               | PB1                | Х | 3         | х   | 2      | х | 1        |  |
|                   | TSC_G3_IO4                               | PB2                | Х |           | х   |        | - |          |  |
|                   | TSC_G4_IO1                               | PA9                | Х |           | х   |        | х |          |  |
|                   | TSC_G4_IO2                               | PA10               | Х |           | х   |        | х | •        |  |
| G4                | TSC_G4_IO3                               | PA13               | х | 3         | х   | 3      | х | 3        |  |
|                   | TSC_G4_IO4                               | PA14               | Х |           | х   |        | Х |          |  |
|                   | TSC_G5_IO1                               | PB3                | Х |           | х   |        | х |          |  |
| 0-                | TSC_G5_IO2                               | PB4                | х |           | х   |        | х |          |  |
| G5                | TSC_G5_IO3                               | PB6                | Х | 3         | х   | 3      | х | 3        |  |
|                   | TSC_G5_IO4                               | PB7                | Х |           | х   |        | х |          |  |
|                   | TSC_G6_IO1                               | PB11               | Х |           | х   |        | - |          |  |
|                   | TSC_G6_IO2                               | PB12               | Х |           | х   |        | - |          |  |
| G6                | TSC_G6_IO3                               | PB13               | Х | 3         | х   | 3      | - | 0        |  |
|                   | TSC_G6_IO4                               | PB14               | х |           | х   |        | - |          |  |
|                   | TSC_G7_IO1                               | -                  | - |           | -   |        | - |          |  |
|                   | TSC_G7_IO2                               | -                  | - | _         | -   | _      | - |          |  |
| G7                | TSC_G7_IO3                               | -                  | - | 0         | -   | 0      | - | 0        |  |
|                   | TSC_G7_IO4                               | -                  | - |           | -   |        | - |          |  |
|                   | TSC_G8_IO1                               | -                  | - |           | -   |        | - |          |  |
|                   | TSC_G8_IO2                               | -                  | - | _         | -   | _      | - | _        |  |
| G8                | TSC_G8_IO3                               | -                  | - | 0         | -   | 0      | - | 0        |  |
|                   | TSC_G8_IO4                               | -                  | - |           | -   |        | - |          |  |
|                   | icitive sensing cha<br>I/Os not counted) |                    |   | 18        | 1   | 7      |   | 13       |  |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.



UM1913 Rev 8 87/149

Table 43. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F328C8

| Angles I/O store | Capacitive sensing                                    | Din nama           | STM3 | 2F328C8 |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|---------|
| Analog I/O group | signal name                                           | Pin name           | LQ   | FP48    |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1                                            | PA0                | Х    |         |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2                                            | PA1                | Х    | 3       |
| GI               | TSC_G1_IO3                                            | PA2                | Х    |         |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4                                            | PA3                | Х    |         |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1                                            | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х    |         |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2                                            | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х    |         |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3                                            | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х    | 3       |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4                                            | PA7                | Х    |         |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1                                            | -                  | -    |         |
| 00               | TSC_G3_IO2                                            | PB0                | Х    |         |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO3                                            | PB1                | Х    | 1       |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4                                            | -                  | -    | 1       |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1                                            | PA9                | Х    |         |
| 0.4              | TSC_G4_IO2                                            | PA10               | Х    | 1       |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO3                                            | PA13               | Х    | 3       |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4                                            | PA14               | Х    |         |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1                                            | PB3                | Х    |         |
| 05               | TSC_G5_IO2                                            | PB4                | Х    | 1       |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO3                                            | PB6                | Х    | 3       |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4                                            | PB7                | Х    | 1       |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1                                            | PB11               | Х    |         |
| 00               | TSC_G6_IO2                                            | PB12               | Х    |         |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO3                                            | PB13               | Х    | 3       |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4                                            | PB14               | Х    |         |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO1                                            | -                  | -    |         |
| 07               | TSC_G7_IO2                                            | -                  | -    |         |
| G7               | TSC_G7_IO3                                            | -                  | -    | 0       |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO4                                            | -                  | -    |         |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO1                                            | -                  | -    |         |
| 00               | TSC_G8_IO2                                            | -                  | -    | 1       |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO3                                            | -                  | -    | 0       |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO4                                            | -                  | -    |         |
|                  | imber of capacitive<br>els (sampling I/Os not counted | )                  |      | 16      |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

Table 44. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F318x8

|                  | Capacitive                                 |                    | STM32 | 2F318C8 | STI | M32F318K8 |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|-----|-----------|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal<br>name                     | Pin name           | WLC   | CSP49   | ı   | UQFN32    |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1                                 | PA0                | х     |         | Х   |           |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2                                 | PA1                | х     | 3       | Х   | 3         |
| GI               | TSC_G1_IO3                                 | PA2 <sup>(1)</sup> | х     | 3       | Х   | 3         |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4                                 | PA3                | х     |         | Х   |           |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1                                 | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | х     |         | Х   |           |
| 00               | TSC_G2_IO2                                 | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup> | х     |         | Х   | 2         |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3                                 | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup> | х     | 3       | Х   | 3         |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4                                 | PA7                | х     |         | Х   |           |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1                                 | -                  | -     |         | -   |           |
| 00               | TSC_G3_IO2                                 | PB0                | х     |         | Х   | 0         |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO3                                 | PB1                | х     | 1       | -   | 0         |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4                                 | -                  | -     |         | -   |           |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1                                 | PA9                | х     |         | Х   |           |
| 0.4              | TSC_G4_IO2                                 | PA10               | х     | 1       | Х   | 0         |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO3                                 | PA13               | х     | 3       | Х   | 3         |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4                                 | PA14               | х     | =       | Х   |           |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1                                 | PB3                | х     |         | Х   |           |
| 05               | TSC_G5_IO2                                 | PB4                | х     | 1       | Х   | 0         |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO3                                 | PB6                | х     | 3       | Х   | 2         |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4                                 | PB7                | х     |         | -   |           |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1                                 | PB11               | х     |         | -   |           |
| 00               | TSC_G6_IO2                                 | PB12               | х     | 1       | -   | 0         |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO3                                 | PB13               | х     | 3       | -   | 0         |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4                                 | PB14               | х     |         | -   |           |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO1                                 | -                  | -     |         | -   |           |
| 07               | TSC_G7_IO2                                 | -                  | -     | 1       | -   |           |
| G7               | TSC_G7_IO3                                 | -                  | -     | 0       | -   | 0         |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO4                                 | -                  | -     | 1       | -   |           |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO1                                 | -                  | -     |         | -   |           |
| 00               | TSC_G8_IO2                                 | -                  | -     | 1       | -   | 0         |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO3                                 | -                  | -     | 0       | -   | 0         |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO4                                 | -                  | -     | 1       | -   |           |
|                  | er of capacitive<br>(sampling I/Os not cou | unted)             |       | 16      |     | 11        |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.



UM1913 Rev 8 89/149

Table 45. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F303xD/xE

| Analog I/O | Capacitive                                | Pin                 |   | 132F303Zx |    | STM32  |    |        | STM | 32F303Rx |
|------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------|----|--------|----|--------|-----|----------|
| group      | sensing signal                            | name                | L | QFP144    | LC | QFP100 | UF | BGA100 | L   | QFP64    |
|            | TSC_G1_IO1                                | PA0                 | Х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | Х   |          |
| G1         | TSC_G1_IO2                                | PA1                 | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
| Gi         | TSC_G1_IO3                                | PA2 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G1_IO4                                | PA3                 | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   |          |
|            | TSC_G2_IO1                                | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | Х   |          |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO2                                | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | Х   | 3        |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO3                                | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | Х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G2_IO4                                | PA7                 | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | Х   |          |
|            | TSC_G3_IO1                                | PC5                 | х |           | х  |        | Х  |        | х   |          |
| 00         | TSC_G3_IO2                                | PB0                 | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   | 0        |
| G3         | TSC_G3_IO3                                | PB1 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G3_IO4                                | PB2                 | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   |          |
|            | TSC_G4_IO1                                | PA9                 | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   |          |
| 0.4        | TSC_G4_IO2                                | PA10                | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   | •        |
| G4         | TSC_G4_IO3                                | PA13                | х | 3         | х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G4_IO4                                |                     |   | Х         |    | Х      |    |        |     |          |
|            | TSC_G5_IO1                                | PB3                 | х |           | Х  |        | х  |        |     |          |
| 0.5        | TSC_G5_IO2                                | PB4                 | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   | •        |
| G5         | TSC_G5_IO3                                | PB6                 | х | 3         | х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G5_IO4                                | PB7                 | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   |          |
|            | TSC_G6_IO1                                | PB11                | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   |          |
| 0.0        | TSC_G6_IO2                                | PB12 <sup>(1)</sup> | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   | •        |
| G6         | TSC_G6_IO3                                | PB13                | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G6_IO4                                | PB14                | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   |          |
|            | TSC_G7_IO1                                | PE2                 | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | -   |          |
| 07         | TSC_G7_IO2                                | PE3                 | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | -   | •        |
| G7         | TSC_G7_IO3                                | PE4                 | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | -   | 0        |
|            | TSC_G7_IO4                                | PE5                 | х |           | х  |        | Х  |        | -   |          |
|            | TSC_G8_IO1                                | PD12                | х |           | х  |        | Х  |        | -   |          |
|            | TSC_G8_IO2                                | PD13                | Х | _         | Х  | _      | Х  | _      | -   |          |
| G8         | TSC_G8_IO3                                | PD14                | Х | 3         | х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | -   | 0        |
|            | TSC_G8_IO4                                | PD15                | Х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | -   |          |
|            | apacitive sensing of ing I/Os not counter |                     |   | 24        |    | 24     |    | 24     |     | 18       |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

Table 46. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F303xB/xC

| Analog I/O group | Capacitive                               | Pin name            |       | 132F303Vx |   | 132F303Rx |     | =303Cx |  |
|------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------|---|-----------|-----|--------|--|
| Analog #0 group  | sensing signal                           | Fili lialile        | L     | QFP100    | L | _QFP64    | LQF | P48    |  |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1                               | PA0                 | Х     |           | Х |           | х   |        |  |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2                               | PA1                 | Х     | 3         | Х | 3         | x   | 3      |  |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO3                               | PA2 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х     | 3         | х | 3         | х   | 3      |  |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4                               | PA3                 | х     |           | х |           | х   |        |  |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1                               | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х     |           | х |           | х   |        |  |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2                               | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х     | 3         | х | 3         | х   | 3      |  |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3                               | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | Х     | 3         | х | 3         | х   | 3      |  |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4                               | PA7                 | Х     |           | Х |           | х   |        |  |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1                               | PC5                 | Х     |           | Х |           | -   |        |  |
| 62               | TSC_G3_IO2                               | PB0                 | Х     | 2         | Х | ,         | х   | 2      |  |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO3                               | PB1 <sup>(1)</sup>  | Х     | 3         | Х | 3         | х   | 2      |  |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4                               | PB2                 | Х     |           | Х |           | х   |        |  |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1                               | PA9                 | Х     |           | х |           | х   |        |  |
| 04               | TSC_G4_IO2                               | PA10                | Х     | 2         | Х | 3         | х   | 2      |  |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO3                               | PA13                | х     | 3         | х |           | х   | 3      |  |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4                               | PA14                | Х     |           | х |           | х   |        |  |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1                               | PB3                 | Х     |           | х |           | х   |        |  |
| C.F.             | TSC_G5_IO2                               | PB4                 | Х     | 2         | Х | ,         | х   | 3      |  |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO3                               | PB6                 | Х     | 3         | Х | 3         | х   | 3      |  |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4                               | PB7                 | Х     |           | Х |           | х   |        |  |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1                               | PB11                | Х     |           | Х |           | х   |        |  |
| CG               | TSC_G6_IO2                               | PB12 <sup>(1)</sup> | х     | 2         | х | 3         | х   | 3      |  |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO3                               | PB13                | Х     | 3         | Х | 3         | х   | 3      |  |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4                               | PB14                | Х     |           | Х |           | х   |        |  |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO1                               | PE2                 | Х     |           | - |           | -   |        |  |
| 07               | TSC_G7_IO2                               | PE3                 | Х     | 2         | - |           | -   | 0      |  |
| G7               | TSC_G7_IO3                               | PE4                 | х     | 3         | - | 0         | -   | 0      |  |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO4                               | PE5                 | х     |           | - |           | -   |        |  |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO1                               | PD12                | 2 x - |           | - |           | -   |        |  |
| 00               | TSC_G8_IO2                               | PD13                | х     | _         | - |           | -   | •      |  |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO3                               | PD14                | х     | 3         | - | 0         | -   | 0      |  |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO4                               | PD15                | х     |           | - |           | -   |        |  |
|                  | acitive sensing cha<br>I/Os not counted) |                     |       | 24        |   | 18        | 1   | 7      |  |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.



UM1913 Rev 8 91/149

Table 47. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F303x6/x8

| Analog I/O group | Capacitive                               | Pin name            |   | 132F303Rx |     | F303Cx |   | 132F303Kx |  |
|------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------|-----|--------|---|-----------|--|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal                           | Pili lialile        | L | QFP64     | LQF | P48    | L | .QFP32    |  |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1                               | PA0                 | Х |           | х   |        | х |           |  |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2                               | PA1                 | х | 3         | х   | 3      | х | 3         |  |
| Gi               | TSC_G1_IO3                               | PA2 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х | 3         | х   | 3      | х | 3         |  |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4                               | PA3                 | х |           | х   |        | х |           |  |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1                               | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х |           | х   |        | х |           |  |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2                               | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | Х | 3         | х   | 3      | Х | 3         |  |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3                               | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | Х | 3         | х   | 3      | Х | 3         |  |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4                               | PA7                 | Х |           | х   |        | Х |           |  |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1                               | PC5                 | Х |           | -   |        | - |           |  |
| 62               | TSC_G3_IO2                               | PB0                 | Х | ,         | х   | 2      | Х | 0         |  |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO3                               | PB1 <sup>(1)</sup>  | Х | 3         | х   | 2      | - | 0         |  |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4                               | PB2                 | Х |           | х   |        | - |           |  |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1                               | PA9                 | Х |           | х   |        | х |           |  |
| 04               | TSC_G4_IO2                               | PA10                | Х |           | х   |        | х | 0         |  |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO3                               | PA13                | Х | 3         | х   | 3      | х | 3         |  |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4                               | PA14                | х |           | х   |        | х |           |  |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1                               | PB3                 | Х |           | х   |        | х |           |  |
| 05               | TSC_G5_IO2                               | PB4                 | х |           | х   |        | х | _         |  |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO3                               | PB6                 | Х | 3         | х   | 3      | х | 3         |  |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4                               | PB7                 | Х |           | х   |        | х |           |  |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1                               | PB11                | х |           | х   |        | - |           |  |
| 00               | TSC_G6_IO2                               | PB12 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х |           | х   |        | - | 0         |  |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO3                               | PB13                | Х | 3         | х   | 3      | - | 0         |  |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4                               | PB14                | х |           | х   |        | - |           |  |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO1                               | -                   | - |           | -   |        | - |           |  |
| 07               | TSC_G7_IO2                               | -                   | - |           | -   |        | - | 0         |  |
| G7               | TSC_G7_IO3                               | -                   | - | 0         | -   | 0      | - | 0         |  |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO4                               | -                   | - |           | -   |        | - |           |  |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO1                               | -                   | - |           | -   |        | - |           |  |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO2                               | -                   | - | _         | -   | _      | - |           |  |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO3                               | -                   | - | 0         | _   | 0      | - | 0         |  |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO4                               | -                   | - |           | -   |        | - |           |  |
|                  | acitive sensing cha<br>I/Os not counted) |                     |   | 18        | 1   | 7      |   | 12        |  |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

Table 48. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F302xD/xE

| Analog I/O | Capacitive                                                        | Pin                 |   | 132F302Zx |    | STM32  |    |        | STM | 32F302Rx |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------|----|--------|----|--------|-----|----------|
| group      | sensing signal                                                    | name                | L | QFP144    | LC | QFP100 | UF | BGA100 | L   | QFP64    |
|            | TSC_G1_IO1                                                        | PA0                 | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   |          |
| G1         | TSC_G1_IO2                                                        | PA1                 | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
| G1         | TSC_G1_IO3                                                        | PA2 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х |           | Х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G1_IO4                                                        | PA3                 | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   |          |
|            | TSC_G2_IO1                                                        | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   |          |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO2                                                        | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO3                                                        | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G2_IO4                                                        | PA7                 | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   |          |
|            | TSC_G3_IO1                                                        | PC5                 | х |           | Х  |        | х  |        | х   |          |
| 00         | TSC_G3_IO2                                                        | PB0                 | х |           | Х  | 0      | х  |        | х   | 2        |
| G3         | TSC_G3_IO3                                                        | PB1 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G3_IO4                                                        | PB2                 | х |           | Х  |        | х  |        | х   |          |
|            | TSC_G4_IO1                                                        | PA9                 | х |           | Х  |        | х  |        | х   |          |
| 0.4        | TSC_G4_IO2                                                        | PA10                | Х |           | Х  |        | х  |        | х   | 0        |
| G4         | TSC_G4_IO3                                                        | PA13                | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G4_IO4                                                        | PA14                | х |           | Х  |        | х  |        | х   |          |
|            | TSC_G5_IO1                                                        | PB3                 | х |           | Х  |        | х  |        | х   |          |
| 0.5        | TSC_G5_IO2                                                        | PB4                 | Х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | х   | 0        |
| G5         | TSC_G5_IO3                                                        | PB6                 | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G5_IO4                                                        | PB7                 | Х |           | Х  |        | х  |        | х   |          |
|            | TSC_G6_IO1                                                        | PB11                | Х |           | Х  |        | х  |        | х   |          |
|            | TSC_G6_IO2                                                        | PB12 <sup>(1)</sup> | х |           | Х  |        | х  |        | х   | •        |
| G6         | TSC_G6_IO3                                                        | PB13                | Х | 3         | Х  | 3      | х  | 3      | х   | 3        |
|            | TSC_G6_IO4                                                        | PB14                | х |           | Х  |        | х  |        | х   |          |
|            | TSC_G7_IO1                                                        | PE2                 | Х |           | Х  |        | х  |        | -   |          |
| 0-         | TSC_G7_IO2                                                        | PE3                 | х |           | Х  |        | х  |        | -   | •        |
| G7         | TSC_G7_IO3                                                        | PE4                 | х | 3         | Х  | 3      | Х  | 3      | -   | 0        |
|            | TSC_G7_IO4                                                        | PE5                 | х |           | Х  |        | Х  |        | _   |          |
|            | TSC_G8_IO1                                                        | PD12                | х |           | х  |        | х  |        | -   |          |
|            | TSC_G8_IO2                                                        | PD13                | х |           | х  | _      | х  | -      | -   | _        |
| G8         | TSC_G8_IO3                                                        | PD14                | х | 3  -      | х  | 3      | х  | 3      | -   | 0        |
|            | TSC_G8_IO4                                                        | PD15                | Х |           | х  |        | х  |        | -   |          |
|            | Number of capacitive sensing channels (sampling I/Os not counted) |                     |   | 24        |    | 24     |    | 24     |     | 18       |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.



UM1913 Rev 8 93/149

Table 49. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F302xB/xC

| A                | Capacitive                               | <b>.</b>            | STM | 132F302Vx | STM | 132F302Rx | STM32 | F302Cx |
|------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-------|--------|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name                      | Pin name            | L   | LQFP100   |     | QFP64     | LQF   | P48    |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1                               | PA0                 | Х   |           | Х   |           | Х     |        |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2                               | PA1                 | Х   | 3         | Х   | 3         | х     | 3      |
| Gi               | TSC_G1_IO3                               | PA2 <sup>(1)</sup>  | Х   | 3         | Х   | 3         | х     | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4                               | PA3                 | Х   |           | Х   |           | х     |        |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1                               | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup>  | Х   |           | Х   |           | х     |        |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2                               | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х   | 3         | Х   | 3         | Х     | 3      |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3                               | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | Х   | 3         | Х   | 3         | Х     | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4                               | PA7                 | Х   |           | Х   |           | Х     |        |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1                               | PC5                 | Х   |           | х   |           | -     |        |
| 02               | TSC_G3_IO2                               | PB0                 | Х   | _         | Х   | 2         | Х     | 0      |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO3                               | PB1 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х   | 3         | Х   | 3         | Х     | 2      |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4                               | PB2                 | х   |           | Х   |           | х     |        |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1                               | PA9                 | Х   |           | Х   |           | х     |        |
| 0.4              | TSC_G4_IO2                               | PA10                | Х   |           | Х   | •         | х     |        |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO3                               | PA13                | Х   | 3         | Х   | 3         | х     | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4                               | PA14                | Х   |           | Х   |           | х     |        |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1                               | PB3                 | Х   |           | Х   |           | х     |        |
| 05               | TSC_G5_IO2                               | PB4                 | Х   | _         | Х   | 2         | х     |        |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO3                               | PB6                 | Х   | 3         | Х   | 3         | Х     | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4                               | PB7                 | х   |           | Х   |           | х     |        |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1                               | PB11                | х   |           | Х   |           | х     |        |
| 00               | TSC_G6_IO2                               | PB12 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х   | _         | Х   | 2         | Х     | 2      |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO3                               | PB13                | Х   | 3         | Х   | 3         | Х     | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4                               | PB14                | х   |           | Х   |           | Х     |        |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO1                               | PE2                 | х   |           | -   |           | -     |        |
| G7               | TSC_G7_IO2                               | PE3                 | Х   | 3         | -   | 0         | -     | 0      |
| G/               | TSC_G7_IO3                               | PE4                 | х   | 3         | -   | U         | -     | U      |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO4                               | PE5                 | х   |           | -   |           | -     |        |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO1                               | PD12                | х   |           | -   |           | -     |        |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO2                               | PD13                | х   | 2         | -   | 0         | -     |        |
| Go               | TSC_G8_IO3                               | PD14                | х   | 3         | -   | 0         | -     | 0      |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO4                               | PD15                | х   |           | -   |           | -     |        |
|                  | acitive sensing cha<br>I/Os not counted) |                     |     | 24        |     | 18        | 1     | 7      |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

Table 50. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F302x6/x8

| Analog I/O | Capacitive                               | Pin                 |   | 132F302Rx |   |        | F302Cx |      | STM    | 32F302Kx |   |
|------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------|---|--------|--------|------|--------|----------|---|
| group      | sensing signal<br>name                   | name                | L | LQFP64    |   | LQFP48 |        | SP49 | UQFN32 |          |   |
|            | TSC_G1_IO1                               | PA0                 | Х |           | Х |        | Х      |      | х      |          |   |
| G1         | TSC_G1_IO2                               | PA1                 | х | 3         | Х | 3      | 2      | Х    | 3      | Х        | 3 |
| 01         | TSC_G1_IO3                               | PA2 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х |           | Х | 3      | Х      | 3    | Х      | 3        |   |
|            | TSC_G1_IO4                               | PA3                 | х |           | Х |        | Х      |      | х      |          |   |
|            | TSC_G2_IO1                               | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х |           | Х |        | х      | х    | х      |          |   |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO2                               | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х | 3         | Х | 3      | Х      | 3    | х      | 3        |   |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO3                               | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х | 3         | Х | 3      | Х      | 3    | Х      | 3        |   |
|            | TSC_G2_IO4                               | PA7                 | х |           | Х |        | Х      |      | Х      |          |   |
|            | TSC_G3_IO1                               | PC5                 | Х |           | - |        | -      |      | -      |          |   |
| 00         | TSC_G3_IO2                               | PB0                 | х |           | Х |        | Х      | 0    | х      | 0        |   |
| G3         | TSC_G3_IO3                               | PB1 <sup>(1)</sup>  | Х | 3         | Х | 2      | Х      | 2    | -      | 0        |   |
|            | TSC_G3_IO4                               | PB2                 | х |           | Х |        | х      |      | -      |          |   |
|            | TSC_G4_IO1                               | PA9                 | х |           | Х |        | х      |      | х      |          |   |
| 0.4        | TSC_G4_IO2                               | PA10                | х | 3         | Х | 3      | х      | 3    | х      | 3        |   |
| G4         | TSC_G4_IO3                               | PA13                | х |           | Х |        | Х      |      | х      | 3        |   |
|            | TSC_G4_IO4                               | PA14                | х |           | Х |        | Х      |      | х      |          |   |
|            | TSC_G5_IO1                               | PB3                 | х |           | Х |        | х      |      | х      |          |   |
| 0.5        | TSC_G5_IO2                               | PB4                 | х |           | Х |        | Х      | •    | х      |          |   |
| G5         | TSC_G5_IO3                               | PB6                 | х | 3         | Х | 3      | Х      | 3    | х      | 3        |   |
|            | TSC_G5_IO4                               | PB7                 | х |           | Х |        | Х      |      | х      |          |   |
|            | TSC_G6_IO1                               | PB11                | х |           | Х |        | -      |      | -      |          |   |
|            | TSC_G6_IO2                               | PB12 <sup>(1)</sup> | х |           | Х |        | -      | •    |        |          |   |
| G6         | TSC_G6_IO3                               | PB13                | х | 3         | Х | 3      | -      | 3    | -      | 0        |   |
|            | TSC_G6_IO4                               | PB14                | Х | 1         | Х |        | -      |      | -      |          |   |
|            | TSC_G7_IO1                               | -                   | - |           | - |        | -      |      | -      |          |   |
| 07         | TSC_G7_IO2                               | -                   | - |           | - |        | -      |      | -      | •        |   |
| G7         | TSC_G7_IO3                               | -                   | - | 0         | - | 0      | -      | 0    | -      | 0        |   |
|            | TSC_G7_IO4                               | -                   | - | -         | - |        | -      |      | -      |          |   |
|            | TSC_G8_IO1                               | -                   | - |           | - |        | -      |      | -      |          |   |
|            | TSC_G8_IO2                               | -                   | - |           | - |        | -      |      | -      |          |   |
| G8         | TSC_G8_IO3                               | -                   | - | 0         | - | 0      | -      | 0    | -      | 0        |   |
|            | TSC_G8_IO4                               | -                   | - | 1         | - | 1      | -      |      | -      |          |   |
|            | pacitive sensing chang I/Os not counted) |                     |   | 18        | 1 | 7      | 1      | 7    |        | 12       |   |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.



UM1913 Rev 8 95/149

Table 51. Available touch sensing channels for STM32F301x6/x8

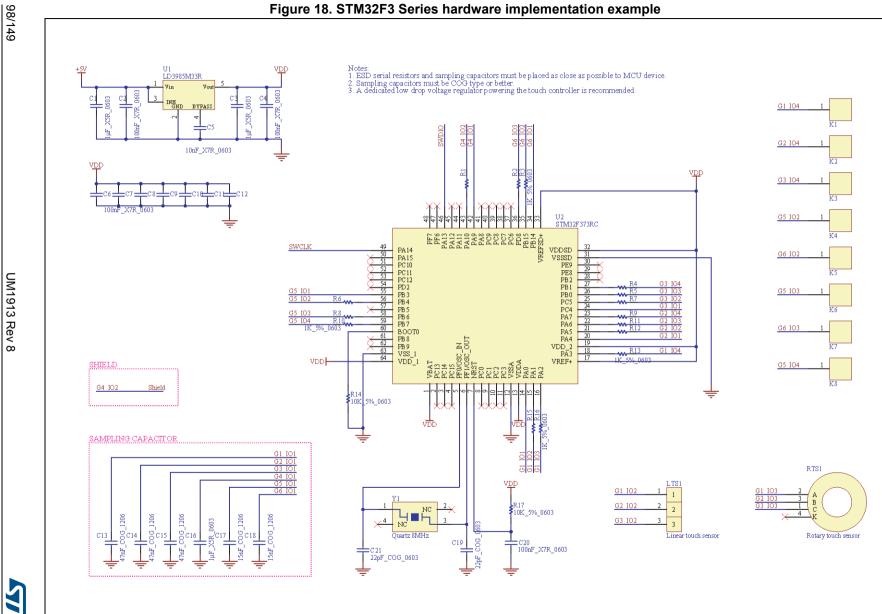
| Analog I/O | Capacitive                                | Pin                 |   | 32F301Rx |     | STM32 |     |      | STM | 32F301Kx |   |   |
|------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|----------|---|---|
| group      | sensing signal name                       | name                | L | QFP64    | LQF | P48   | WLC | SP49 | U   | QFN32    |   |   |
|            | TSC_G1_IO1                                | PA0                 | Х |          | Х   |       | Х   |      | х   |          |   |   |
| G1         | TSC_G1_IO2                                | PA1                 | Х | 3        | Х   | 2     | 3   | 3    | Х   | 3        | Х | 3 |
| 01         | TSC_G1_IO3                                | PA2 <sup>(1)</sup>  | Х | 3        | Х   | ]     | Х   | 3    | Х   | 3        |   |   |
|            | TSC_G1_IO4                                | PA3                 | х |          | Х   |       | Х   |      | х   |          |   |   |
|            | TSC_G2_IO1                                | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup>  | Х |          | Х   |       | Х   |      | х   |          |   |   |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO2                                | PA5 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х | 3        | Х   | 3     | Х   | 3    | х   | 3        |   |   |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO3                                | PA6 <sup>(1)</sup>  | Х | 3        | Х   | 3     | Х   | 3    | Х   | 3        |   |   |
|            | TSC_G2_IO4                                | PA7                 | Х |          | Х   |       | Х   |      | Х   |          |   |   |
|            | TSC_G3_IO1                                | PC5                 | Х |          | -   |       | -   |      | -   |          |   |   |
| 00         | TSC_G3_IO2                                | PB0                 | Х | •        | Х   |       | Х   |      | х   | 0        |   |   |
| G3         | TSC_G3_IO3                                | PB1 <sup>(1)</sup>  | х | 3        | х   | 2     | х   | 2    | -   | 0        |   |   |
|            | TSC_G3_IO4                                | PB2                 | Х |          | Х   |       | Х   |      | -   |          |   |   |
|            | TSC_G4_IO1                                | PA9                 | Х |          | Х   |       | х   |      | х   |          |   |   |
|            | TSC_G4_IO2                                | PA10                | Х |          | Х   | 3     | Х   | х    |     | Х        | 2 |   |
| G4         | TSC_G4_IO3                                | PA13                | Х | - 3      | Х   |       | Х   | 3    | х   | 3        |   |   |
|            | TSC_G4_IO4                                | PA14                | Х |          | Х   |       | Х   |      | Х   |          |   |   |
|            | TSC_G5_IO1                                | PB3                 | Х |          | Х   |       | Х   |      | Х   |          |   |   |
| 0.5        | TSC_G5_IO2                                | PB4                 | Х |          | Х   |       | Х   | _    | х   | •        |   |   |
| G5         | TSC_G5_IO3                                | PB6                 | Х | 3        | Х   | 3     | Х   | 3    | х   | 3        |   |   |
|            | TSC_G5_IO4                                | PB7                 | Х |          | Х   |       | х   |      | х   |          |   |   |
|            | TSC_G6_IO1                                | PB11                | Х |          | Х   |       | -   |      | -   |          |   |   |
| 00         | TSC_G6_IO2                                | PB12 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х |          | Х   |       | -   |      | -   | •        |   |   |
| G6         | TSC_G6_IO3                                | PB13                | Х | 3        | Х   | 3     | -   | 3    | -   | 0        |   |   |
|            | TSC_G6_IO4                                | PB14                | Х |          | Х   |       | -   |      | -   |          |   |   |
|            | TSC_G7_IO1                                | -                   | - |          | -   |       | -   |      | -   |          |   |   |
| 0-         | TSC_G7_IO2                                | -                   | - |          | -   |       | -   |      | -   | •        |   |   |
| G7         | TSC_G7_IO3                                | -                   | - | 0        | -   | 0     | -   | 0    | -   | 0        |   |   |
|            | TSC_G7_IO4                                | -                   | - |          | -   |       | -   |      | -   |          |   |   |
|            | TSC_G8_IO1                                | -                   | - |          | -   |       | -   |      | -   |          |   |   |
| 66         | TSC_G8_IO2                                | -                   | - |          | -   |       | -   |      | -   | •        |   |   |
| G8         | TSC_G8_IO3                                | -                   | - | 0        | -   | 0     | -   | 0    | -   | 0        |   |   |
|            | TSC_G8_IO4                                | -                   | - |          | -   | 1     | -   |      | -   |          |   |   |
|            | pacitive sensing change I/Os not counted) |                     |   | 18       | 1   | 7     | 1   | 7    |     | 12       |   |   |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

# 3.6.3 Hardware implementation example

*Figure 18* shows an example of hardware implementation on STM32F3 Series microcontrollers.







### 3.7 STM32L0 Series microcontrollers

## 3.7.1 Memory footprint

### **Conditions**

- IAR ANSI C/C++ compiler/linker V7.40.3.8902 for Arm
- Compiler optimization: high size
- Counted files: tsl\*.o
- STM32 touch sensing library options: ECS=ON, DTO=ON, DXS=OFF, PROX=OFF
- Each sensor has its own parameters placed in RAM.

The following table summarize the memory footprint with different configurations.

Table 52. STM32L0 Series memory footprint<sup>(1)</sup>

| Channels | Banks | Sensors                 | ROM (Kbytes) | RAM (bytes) |
|----------|-------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1        | 1     | 1 TKey                  | 3.0          | 100         |
| 2        | 1     | 2 TKeys                 | 3.0          | 120         |
| 2        | 2     | 2 TKeys                 | 3.0          | 120         |
| 24       | 3     | 24 TKeys                | 4.0          | 620         |
| 3        | 1     | 1 Linear-3ch            | 4.1          | 130         |
| 15       | 3     | 12 TKeys + 1 Linear-3ch | 6.2          | 420         |
| 24       | 3     | 18 TKeys + 2 Linear-3ch | 6.5          | 610         |

<sup>1.</sup> The content of this table is provided for information purposes only.

## 3.7.2 Available touch sensing channels

The tables below provide an overview of the available touch sensing channels for the STM32L0 Series microcontrollers.

Note:

The following tables are not restrictive in term of part numbers supported by the STMTouch touch sensing library. The STMTouch touch sensing library can be used on any new device that may become available as part of ST microcontrollers portfolio. Contact the local ST representative for support.

For n available pins in an I/O group, one pin is used as sampling capacitor and n-1 pins are used as channels.

The I/O group cannot be used if the number of available pins in less or equal to one.



UM1913 Rev 8 99/149

Table 53. Capacitive sensing GPIOs available on STM32L083xx devices

| Group | Capacitive sensing signal name | Pin<br>name |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|
|       | TSC_G1_IO1                     | PA0         |
| 1     | TSC_G1_IO2                     | PA1         |
| '     | TSC_G1_IO3                     | PA2         |
|       | TSC_G1_IO4                     | PA3         |
|       | TSC_G2_IO1                     | PA4         |
| 2     | TSC_G2_IO2                     | PA5         |
| 2     | TSC_G2_IO3                     | PA6         |
|       | TSC_G2_IO4                     | PA7         |
|       | TSC_G3_IO1                     | PC5         |
| 3     | TSC_G3_IO2                     | PB0         |
| 3     | TSC_G3_IO3                     | PB1         |
|       | TSC_G3_IO4                     | PB2         |
|       | TSC_G4_IO1                     | PA9         |
| 4     | TSC_G4_IO2                     | PA10        |
| 4     | TSC_G4_IO3                     | PA11        |
|       | TSC_G4_IO4                     | PA12        |

| Group | Capacitive sensing signal name | Pin<br>name |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|
|       | TSC_G5_IO1                     | PB3         |
| 5     | TSC_G5_IO2                     | PB4         |
| 3     | TSC_G5_IO3                     | PB6         |
|       | TSC_G5_IO4                     | PB7         |
|       | TSC_G6_IO1                     | PB11        |
| 6     | TSC_G6_IO2                     | PB12        |
| 0     | TSC_G6_IO3                     | PB13        |
|       | TSC_G6_IO4                     | PB14        |
|       | TSC_G7_IO1                     | PC0         |
| 7     | TSC_G7_IO2                     | PC1         |
| ,     | TSC_G7_IO3                     | PC2         |
|       | TSC_G7_IO4                     | PC3         |
|       | TSC_G8_IO1                     | PC6         |
| 8     | TSC_G8_IO2                     | PC7         |
| 0     | TSC_G8_IO3                     | PC8         |
|       | TSC_G8_IO4                     | PC9         |

Table 54. Capacitive sensing GPIOs available on STM32L082xx devices

| Group | Capacitive sensing signal name | Pin<br>name |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|
|       | TSC_G1_IO1                     | PA0         |
| 1     | TSC_G1_IO2                     | PA1         |
| '     | TSC_G1_IO3                     | PA2         |
|       | TSC_G1_IO4                     | PA3         |
|       | TSC_G2_IO1                     | PA4         |
| 2     | TSC_G2_IO2                     | PA5         |
| 2     | TSC_G2_IO3                     | PA6         |
|       | TSC_G2_IO4                     | PA7         |
|       | -                              | -           |
| 3     | TSC_G3_IO2                     | PB0         |
| 3     | TSC_G3_IO3                     | PB1         |
|       | TSC_G3_IO4                     | PB2         |
|       | TSC_G4_IO1                     | PA9         |
| 4     | TSC_G4_IO2                     | PA10        |
| 4     | TSC_G4_IO3                     | PA11        |
|       | TSC_G4_IO4                     | PA12        |

| Group | Capacitive sensing signal name | Pin<br>name |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|
|       | TSC_G5_IO1                     | PB3         |
| 5     | TSC_G5_IO2                     | PB4         |
| 5     | TSC_G5_IO3                     | PB6         |
|       | TSC_G5_IO4                     | PB7         |
|       | TSC_G6_IO1                     | PB11        |
| 6     | TSC_G6_IO2                     | PB12        |
| O     | TSC_G6_IO3                     | PB13        |
|       | TSC_G6_IO4                     | PB7         |
|       | TSC_G7_IO1                     | PC0         |
| 7     | TSC_G7_IO2                     | PC1         |
| /     | TSC_G7_IO3                     | PC2         |
|       | -                              | -           |

Table 55. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L063x8

| Analog I/O group | Capacitive          | Din nama           | STM32 | L063R8 | STM32  | L063C8 |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name | Pin name           | LQF   | P64    | LQFP48 |        |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1          | PA0                | х     |        | х      |        |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2          | PA1                | х     | 3      | х      | 2      |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO3          | PA2                | х     | 3      | х      | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4          | PA3                | х     |        | х      |        |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1          | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | х     |        | х      |        |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2          | PA5                | х     | 3      | х      | 3      |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3          | PA6                | х     | 3      | х      |        |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4          | PA7                | х     |        | х      |        |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1          | PC5                | х     |        | -      |        |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO2          | PB0                | х     | 3      | х      | 2      |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO3          | PB1                | х     | 3      | х      |        |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4          | PB2                | х     |        | х      |        |

**57**/

UM1913 Rev 8 101/149

Table 55. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L063x8 (continued)

| A 1 1/O          | Capacitive                                | Dia mana | STM32 | L063R8 | STM32  | L063C8 |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal<br>name                    | Pin name | LQI   | FP64   | LQFP48 |        |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1                                | PA9      | х     |        | х      |        |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO2                                | PA10     | х     | 3      | х      | 3      |
| 04               | TSC_G4_IO3                                | PA11     | х     |        | х      |        |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4                                | PA12     | х     |        | х      |        |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1                                | PB3      | х     |        | х      |        |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO2                                | PB4      | х     | 3      | х      | 3      |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO3                                | PB6      | х     |        | х      | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4                                | PB7      | х     |        | х      |        |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1                                | PB11     | х     | 3      | х      | 3      |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO2                                | PB12     | х     |        | х      |        |
| 00               | TSC_G6_IO3                                | PB13     | х     |        | х      |        |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4                                | PB14     | х     |        | х      |        |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO1                                | PC0      | х     |        | -      |        |
| G7               | TSC_G7_IO2                                | PC1      | х     | 3      | -      | 0      |
| G/               | TSC_G7_IO3                                | PC2      | х     |        | -      |        |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO4                                | PC3      | х     |        | -      |        |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO1                                | PC6      | х     |        | -      |        |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO2                                | PC7      | х     | 3      | -      | 0      |
| Go               | TSC_G8_IO3                                | PC8      | х     |        | -      |        |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO4                                | PC9      | х     |        | -      |        |
|                  | icitive sensing chan<br>I/Os not counted) | inels    | 2     | 24     | 1      | 7      |

This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

Table 56. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L062K8

| Analog I/O group  | Capacitive sensing | Pin name     | STM32L062K8 |         |  |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|---------|--|
| Allalog I/O group | signal name        | Fili lialile | U           | FQFPN32 |  |
|                   | TSC_G1_IO1         | PA0          | Х           |         |  |
| G1                | TSC_G1_IO2         | PA1          | Х           | 3       |  |
| G1                | TSC_G1_IO3         | PA2          | Х           | 3       |  |
|                   | TSC_G1_IO4         | PA3          | Х           |         |  |



Table 56. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L062K8 (continued)

| Analog I/O group | Capacitive sensing                            | Din nama           | ST | M32L062K8 |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|----|-----------|
| Analog I/O group | signal name                                   | Pin name           | U  | IFQFPN32  |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1                                    | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | х  |           |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2                                    | PA5                | х  | 3         |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3                                    | PA6                | х  | 3         |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4                                    | PA7                | х  |           |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1                                    | PC5                | -  |           |
| C2               | TSC_G3_IO2                                    | PB0                | х  | 2         |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO3                                    | PB1                | х  | 2         |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4                                    | PB2                | х  |           |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1                                    | PA9                | х  |           |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO2                                    | PA10               | х  | 2         |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO3                                    | PA11               | х  | 3         |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4                                    | PA12               | х  |           |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1                                    | PB3                | х  |           |
| 05               | TSC_G5_IO2                                    | PB4                | х  | 2         |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO3                                    | PB6                | х  | 3         |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4                                    | PB7                | х  |           |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1                                    | PB11               | -  |           |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO2                                    | PB12               | -  | 0         |
| Go               | TSC_G6_IO3                                    | PB13               | -  |           |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4                                    | PB14               | -  |           |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO1                                    | PC0                | -  |           |
| G7               | TSC_G7_IO2                                    | PC1                | -  | 0         |
| G/               | TSC_G7_IO3                                    | PC2                | -  |           |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO4                                    | PC3                | -  |           |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO1                                    | PC6                | -  |           |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO2                                    | PC7                | -  | 0         |
| G0               | TSC_G8_IO3                                    | PC8                | -  |           |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO4                                    | PC9                | -  |           |
|                  | per of capacitive<br>(sampling I/Os not count | ed)                |    | 14        |

This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.



Table 57. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L053x6/x8

| Analog I/O group | Capacitive                            | Pin                | STM32 | L053Rx | STM32 | L053Rx | STM32L053Cx |   |  |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------------|---|--|
| Analog #O group  | sensing                               | name               | LQF   | P64    | TFB   | GA64   | LQFP48      |   |  |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1                            | PA0                | Х     |        | Х     |        | Х           |   |  |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2                            | PA1                | Х     | 3      | х     | 3      | Х           | 3 |  |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO3                            | PA2                | Х     | ]      | Х     |        | Х           | J |  |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4                            | PA3                | Х     |        | Х     |        | Х           |   |  |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1                            | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х     |        | Х     | 3      | Х           | 3 |  |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2                            | PA5                | Х     | 3      | Х     |        | Х           |   |  |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3                            | PA6                | Х     | 3      | Х     |        | Х           |   |  |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4                            | PA7                | Х     |        | Х     |        | Х           |   |  |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1                            | PC5                | Х     |        | Х     | - 3    | -           | 2 |  |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO2                            | PB0                | Х     | 3      | Х     |        | Х           |   |  |
| GS               | TSC_G3_IO3                            | PB1                | х     | 3      | Х     |        | Х           |   |  |
| l                | TSC_G3_IO4                            | PB2                | Х     |        | Х     |        | Х           |   |  |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1                            | PA9                | Х     |        | Х     |        | Х           | 3 |  |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO2                            | PA10               | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | Х           |   |  |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO3                            | PA11               | Х     | 3      | Х     |        | Х           |   |  |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4                            | PA12               | х     |        | Х     |        | Х           |   |  |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1                            | PB3                | Х     |        | х     | 3      | х           | 3 |  |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO2                            | PB4                | Х     | 3      | Х     |        | х           |   |  |
| 93               | TSC_G5_IO3                            | PB6                | х     | 3      | х     |        | х           |   |  |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4                            | PB7                | Х     |        | Х     |        | х           |   |  |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1                            | PB11               | Х     |        | Х     | - 3    | Х           | 3 |  |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO2                            | PB12               | Х     | 3      | Х     |        | Х           |   |  |
| 00               | TSC_G6_IO3                            | PB13               | Х     |        | Х     |        | Х           | 3 |  |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4                            | PB14               | Х     |        | Х     |        | Х           |   |  |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO1                            | PC0                | Х     |        | Х     |        | -           |   |  |
| G7               | TSC_G7_IO2                            | PC1                | Х     | 3      | Х     | 2      | -           | 0 |  |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO3                            | PC2                | Х     |        | Х     |        | -           | U |  |
|                  | TSC_G7_IO4                            | PC3                | Х     |        | -     |        | -           |   |  |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO1                            | PC6                | х     |        | Х     |        | -           |   |  |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO2                            | PC7                | х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | -           | 0 |  |
| G8               | TSC_G8_IO3                            | PC8                | Х     |        | Х     |        |             |   |  |
|                  | TSC_G8_IO4                            | PC9                | х     |        | Х     |        | -           |   |  |
| Number of capa   | Number of capacitive sensing channels |                    |       |        | 24 23 |        |             |   |  |

This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.





Table 58. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L052x6/x8

| Analog I/O<br>group | Capacitive<br>sensing signal<br>name | Pin<br>name        | STM32L052Rx STM32L052Rx |   | L052Rx  | STM32L052Cx |        | STM32L052Tx |         | STM32L052Kx |        |          |          |          |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|---------|-------------|--------|-------------|---------|-------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|
|                     |                                      |                    | LQFP64                  |   | TFBGA64 |             | LQFP48 |             | WLCSP36 |             | LQFP32 |          | UFQFPN32 |          |
| G1 -                | TSC_G1_IO1                           | PA0                | Х                       | 3 | Х       | 3           | Х      | . 3         | Х       | . 3         | Х      | - 3      | Х        | 3        |
|                     | TSC_G1_IO2                           | PA1                | Х                       |   | Х       |             | х      |             | Х       |             | Х      |          | Х        |          |
|                     | TSC_G1_IO3                           | PA2                | Х                       |   | Х       |             | Х      |             | х       |             | Х      |          | Х        |          |
|                     | TSC_G1_IO4                           | PA3                | Х                       |   | Х       |             | Х      |             | х       |             | Х      |          | Х        |          |
|                     | TSC_G2_IO1                           | PA4 <sup>(1)</sup> | Х                       | 3 | Х       |             | х      | - 3         | х       | 3           | Х      | 3        | Х        | - 3      |
| G2                  | TSC_G2_IO2                           | PA5                | Х                       |   | Х       | 3           | Х      |             | х       |             | Х      |          | Х        |          |
| G2                  | TSC_G2_IO3                           | PA6                | Х                       |   | Х       |             | Х      |             | х       |             | Х      |          | Х        |          |
|                     | TSC_G2_IO4                           | PA7                | Х                       |   | Х       |             | Х      |             | х       |             | Х      |          | Х        |          |
|                     | TSC_G3_IO1                           | PC5                | Х                       |   | Х       | 3           | -      | - 2         | -       | 2           | -      | -<br>- 1 | -        | 2        |
| G3                  | TSC_G3_IO2                           | PB0                | Х                       | 3 | Х       |             | Х      |             | х       |             | Х      |          | Х        |          |
| GS                  | TSC_G3_IO3                           | PB1                | Х                       |   | Х       |             | Х      |             | х       |             | Х      |          | Х        |          |
|                     | TSC_G3_IO4                           | PB2                | Х                       |   | Х       |             | Х      |             | х       |             | -      |          | Х        |          |
|                     | TSC_G4_IO1                           | PA9                | Х                       |   | Х       |             | Х      | 3           | х       | 3           | Х      | - 3      | Х        | 3        |
| 04                  | TSC_G4_IO2                           | PA10               | Х                       | 3 | Х       | 3           | Х      |             | х       |             | Х      |          | Х        |          |
| G4 -                | TSC_G4_IO3                           | PA11               | Х                       |   | Х       |             | Х      |             | Х       |             | Х      |          | Х        |          |
|                     | TSC_G4_IO4                           | PA12               | Х                       |   | Х       |             | Х      |             | х       |             | Х      |          | Х        |          |
|                     | TSC_G5_IO1                           | PB3                | Х                       | 3 | х       | 3           | Х      | 3           | х       | 3           | Х      |          | Х        |          |
| CF                  | TSC_G5_IO2                           | PB4                | Х                       |   | х       |             | Х      |             | х       |             | Х      | ,        | Х        | ,        |
| G5                  | TSC_G5_IO3                           | PB6                | Х                       |   | х       |             | Х      |             | х       |             | Х      | 3        | Х        | 3        |
|                     | TSC_G5_IO4                           | PB7                | Х                       |   | х       |             | Х      |             | Х       |             | Х      |          | Х        | <b>†</b> |

UM1913 Rev 8

Table 58. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L052x6/x8 (continued)

| Analog I/O<br>group                                                   | Capacitive<br>sensing signal<br>name | Pin   | STM32L052Rx<br>LQFP64 |   | STM32L052Rx<br>TFBGA64 |   | STM32L052Cx<br>LQFP48 |   | STM32L052Tx<br>WLCSP36 |   | STM32L052Kx |     |          |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|---|------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------|-----|----------|---|
|                                                                       |                                      | name  |                       |   |                        |   |                       |   |                        |   | LQFP32      |     | UFQFPN32 |   |
| G6 -                                                                  | TSC_G6_IO1                           | PB11  | Х                     | 3 | Х                      | 3 | Х                     | 3 | Х                      | 0 | -           | 0   | -        | 0 |
|                                                                       | TSC_G6_IO2                           | PB12  | х                     |   | х                      |   | х                     |   | -                      |   | -           |     | -        |   |
|                                                                       | TSC_G6_IO3                           | PB13  | Х                     |   | х                      |   | Х                     |   | -                      |   | -           |     | -        |   |
|                                                                       | TSC_G6_IO4                           | PB14  | Х                     |   | х                      |   | Х                     |   | -                      |   | -           |     | -        |   |
| G7 -                                                                  | TSC_G7_IO1                           | PC0   | Х                     | 3 | х                      | 2 | -                     | 0 | -                      | 0 | -           | 0   | -        | 0 |
|                                                                       | TSC_G7_IO2                           | PC1   | Х                     |   | х                      |   | -                     |   | -                      |   | -           |     | -        |   |
|                                                                       | TSC_G7_IO3                           | PC2   | Х                     |   | х                      |   | -                     |   | -                      |   | -           |     | -        |   |
|                                                                       | TSC_G7_IO4                           | PC3   | Х                     |   | -                      |   | -                     |   | -                      |   | -           |     | -        |   |
| G8 -                                                                  | TSC_G8_IO1                           | PC6   | Х                     | 3 | х                      | 3 | -                     | 0 | -                      | 0 | -           | - 0 | -        | 0 |
|                                                                       | TSC_G8_IO2                           | PC7   | Х                     |   | х                      |   | -                     |   | -                      |   | -           |     | -        |   |
|                                                                       | TSC_G8_IO3                           | PC8   | Х                     |   | х                      |   | -                     |   | -                      |   | -           |     | -        |   |
|                                                                       | TSC_G8_IO4                           | PC9   | Х                     |   | х                      |   | -                     |   | -                      |   | -           |     | -        |   |
| Number of capacitive<br>sensing channels (sampling I/Os r<br>counted) |                                      | s not | 24                    |   | 23                     |   | 17                    |   | 14                     |   | 13          |     | 14       |   |

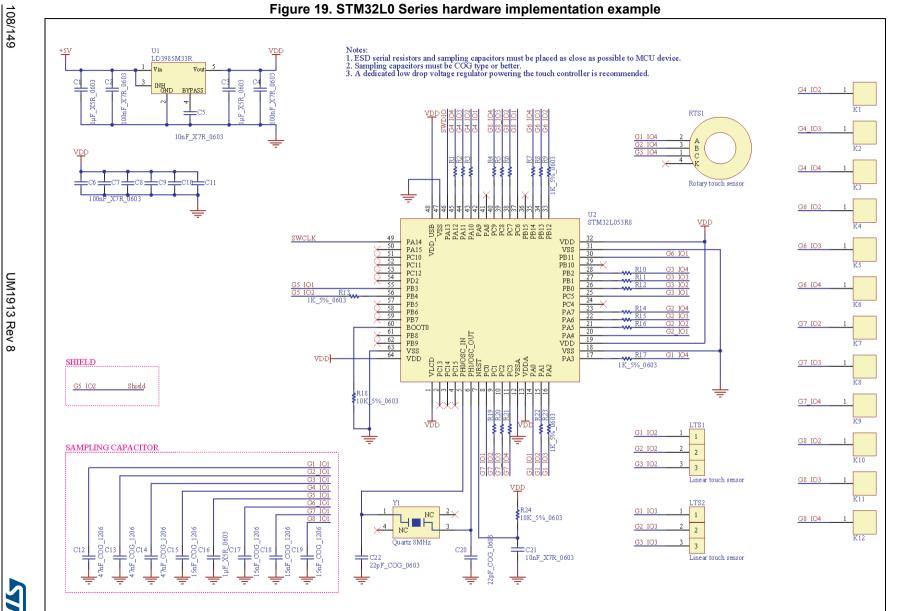
<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.



# 3.7.3 Hardware implementation example

*Figure 19* shows an example of hardware implementation on STM32L0 Series microcontrollers.







#### 3.8.1 Memory footprint

#### **Conditions**

- IAR ANSI C/C++ compiler/linker V7.40.3.8902 for Arm®
- Compiler optimization: high size
- Counted files: tsl\*.o
- STM32 TouchSensing library options: ECS=ON, DTO=ON, DXS=OFF, PROX=OFF
- Each sensor has its own parameters placed in RAM

The following table summarizes the memory footprint with different configurations:

Table 59. STM32L4 Series memory footprint<sup>(1)</sup>

| Channels | Banks | Sensors                    | ROM<br>(~ Kbyte) | RAM<br>(~ byte) |
|----------|-------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1        | 1     | 1 TKey                     | 2.8              | 100             |
| 2        | 1     | 2 TKeys                    | 2.8              | 120             |
| 2        | 2     | 2 TKeys                    | 2.8              | 120             |
| 24       | 3     | 24 TKeys                   | 3.8              | 620             |
| 3        | 1     | 1 Linear-3ch               | 3.8              | 130             |
| 15       | 3     | 12 TKeys + 1<br>Linear-3ch | 5.7              | 420             |
| 24       | 3     | 18 TKeys + 2<br>Linear-3ch | 6.0              | 610             |

<sup>1.</sup> The content of this table is provided for information purposes only.

### 3.8.2 Available touch sensing channels

The tables below provide an overview of the available touch sensing channels for the STM32L4 Series microcontrollers.

Note:

The following tables are not restrictive in term of part numbers supported by the STMTouch touch sensing library. The STMTouch touch sensing library can be used on any new device that may become available as part of ST microcontrollers portfolio. Please contact your ST representative for support.

Note:

For n available pins in an I/O group, one pin is used as sampling capacitor and n-1 pins are used as channels.

The I/O group cannot be used if the number of available pins in less or equal to one.

57

UM1913 Rev 8 109/149

|            |                     | Tab        | ole 60. Av | ailable t | ouch se | nsing cl | nannels | for STM | 32L4A6 | xG     |       |         |       |        |
|------------|---------------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|---------|-------|--------|
| Analog I/O | Capacitive          | <b>D</b> . | STM32L     | 4A6AG     | STM32I  | L4A6ZG   | STM32I  | L4A6QG  |        | STM32L | .4A6V | G       | STM32 | L4A6RG |
| group      | sensing signal name | Pin name   | UFBG       | A169      | LQF     | P144     | UFBO    | GA132   | LQF    | P100   | WL    | .CSP100 | LQI   | FP64   |
|            | TSC_G1_IO1          | PB12       | х          |           | х       |          | Х       |         | х      |        | х     |         | х     |        |
| G1         | TSC_G1_IO2          | PB13       | х          | 3         | х       | 3        | Х       | 3       | Х      | 3      | х     | 3       | х     | 3      |
| GI         | TSC_G1_IO3          | PB14       | х          | 3         | х       | 3        | Х       | 3       | Х      | 3      | х     | 3       | х     | 3      |
|            | TSC_G1_IO4          | PB15       | х          |           | х       |          | Х       |         | Х      |        | х     |         | х     |        |
|            | TSC_G2_IO1          | PB4        | х          |           | Х       |          | Х       |         | Х      |        | х     |         | Х     |        |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO2          | PB5        | х          | ,         | х       | 3        | Х       | 3       | Х      | 3      | х     | 3       | х     | 3      |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO3          | PB6        | x 3        | х         | ٥       | Х        | 3       | Х       | 3      | х      | 3     | х       | 3     |        |
|            | TSC_G2_IO4          | PB7        | x          | х         |         | Х        |         | Х       |        | х      |       | х       | 1     |        |
|            | TSC_G3_IO1          | PA15       | х          |           | х       |          | Х       |         | Х      |        | х     |         | х     |        |
| G3         | TSC_G3_IO2          | PC10       | х          |           | х       | 3        | Х       |         | Х      |        | х     | 2       | х     | 1      |
| G3         | TSC_G3_IO3          | PC11       | х          | 3         | Х       | 3        | Х       | 3       | Х      | 3      | Х     | 3       | Х     | 3      |
|            | TSC_G3_IO4          | PC12       | х          |           | Х       |          | Х       |         | Х      |        | Х     |         | Х     |        |
|            | TSC_G4_IO1          | PC6        | х          |           | х       |          | Х       |         | Х      |        | х     |         | х     |        |
| 04         | TSC_G4_IO2          | PC7        | х          | 3         | х       | ]        | Х       | 3       | Х      | 3      | х     | 3       | х     | 1      |
| G4         | TSC_G4_IO3          | PC8        | х          | 3         | х       | 3        | Х       | 3       | Х      | 3      | х     | 3       | х     | 3      |
|            | TSC_G4_IO4          | PC9        | х          |           | Х       |          | Х       |         | Х      |        | Х     |         | Х     |        |
|            | TSC_G5_IO1          | PE10       | х          |           | Х       |          | Х       |         | Х      |        | Х     |         | -     |        |
| C.F.       | TSC_G5_IO2          | PE11       | х          | ,         | Х       | ,        | Х       | 3       | Х      | ,      | Х     | 2       | -     |        |
| G5         | TSC G5 103          | DF12       | v          | 3         |         | 3        | v       | 3       | v      | 3      |       | 3       | _     | 0      |

Χ

Χ

Х

Х

Х

Х

Х



TSC\_G5\_IO3

TSC\_G5\_IO4

PE12

PE13

Х

Х



Table 60. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L4A6xG (continued)

|            |                                                                   | Tubic co.    | l      |       |        |        | l      |        | <u> </u> |        |       |         | 071100 |        |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|-------|---------|--------|--------|
| Analog I/O | Capacitive<br>sensing signal                                      | Pin name     | STM32L | 4A6AG | S1M32I | L4A6ZG | STM32L | _4A6QG |          | STM32L | .4A6V | G       | S1M32I | L4A6RG |
| group      | name                                                              | i iii iiaiie | UFBG   | A169  | LQF    | P144   | UFBG   | SA132  | LQF      | P100   | WL    | .CSP100 | LQF    | P64    |
|            | TSC_G6_IO1                                                        | PD10         | х      |       | Х      |        | Х      |        | Х        |        | -     |         | -      |        |
| G6         | TSC_G6_IO2                                                        | PD11         | х      | 3     | Х      | 3      | х      | 3      | Х        | 3      | -     | 0       | -      | 0      |
| Go         | TSC_G6_IO3                                                        | PD12         | х      |       | Х      | 3      | х      | 3      | Х        | ٦      | -     | U       | -      |        |
|            | TSC_G6_IO4                                                        | PD13         | х      |       | Х      |        | х      |        | Х        |        | -     |         | -      |        |
|            | TSC_G7_IO1                                                        | PE2          | х      | 3     | Х      |        | х      |        | Х        |        | х     |         | -      |        |
| G7         | TSC_G7_IO2                                                        | PE3          | х      |       | Х      | 3      | х      | 3      | Х        | 3      | Х     | 3       | -      | 0      |
| G/         | TSC_G7_IO3                                                        | PE4          | х      | 3     | Х      |        | х      | 3      | Х        | 3      | Х     | 3       | -      | 0      |
|            | TSC_G7_IO4                                                        | PE5          | х      |       | Х      |        | х      |        | Х        |        | Х     |         | -      |        |
|            | TSC_G8_IO1                                                        | PF14         | х      |       | Х      |        | х      |        | -        |        | -     |         | -      |        |
| <b>C</b> 0 | TSC_G8_IO2                                                        | PF15         | х      | ]     | Х      | ,      | х      | 3      | -        |        | -     |         | -      |        |
| G8         | TSC_G8_IO3                                                        | PG0          | х      | 3     | Х      | 3      | х      | 3      | -        | 0      | -     | 0       | -      | 0      |
|            | TSC_G8_IO4                                                        | PG1          | х      |       | Х      |        | Х      |        | -        |        | -     |         | -      |        |
|            | Number of capacitive sensing channels (sampling I/Os not counted) |              | 24     |       | 2      | 4      | 2      | 4      | 2        | 11     |       | 18      | 1      | 2      |

| Analog I/O | Capacitive             | D:       | STM32L | _496Ax | Ax STM32L496Zx S |      | STM32 | L496Qx |     | STM32L | _496V | x       | STM32 | L496Rx |
|------------|------------------------|----------|--------|--------|------------------|------|-------|--------|-----|--------|-------|---------|-------|--------|
| group      | sensing signal<br>name | Pin name | UFBG   | A169   | LQF              | P144 | UFBG  | SA132  | LQF | P100   | WL    | .CSP100 | LQF   | P64    |
|            | TSC_G1_IO1             | PB12     | х      |        | Х                |      | Х     |        | Х   |        | Х     |         | Х     |        |
| G1         | TSC_G1_IO2             | PB13     | х      | 3      | Х                | 3    | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3      | Х     | 3       | Х     | 3      |
| Gi         | TSC_G1_IO3             | PB14     | х      | 3      | Х                | ]    | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3      | Х     | 3       | х     | 3      |
|            | TSC_G1_IO4             | PB15     | х      |        | Х                |      | х     |        | Х   |        | х     |         | Х     |        |
|            | TSC_G2_IO1             | PB4      | х      |        | Х                |      | Х     |        | Х   |        | Х     |         | Х     |        |
| G2         | TSC_G2_IO2             | PB5      | x      | 3      | Х                | 3    | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3      | Х     | 3       | Х     | 3      |
| 02         | TSC_G2_IO3             | PB6      | х      |        | Х                |      | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3      | Х     | 3       | Х     |        |
|            | TSC_G2_IO4             | PB7      | x      |        | Х                |      | Х     |        | Х   |        | Х     |         | Х     |        |
|            | TSC_G3_IO1             | PA15     | х      |        | Х                |      | Х     |        | Х   |        | Х     |         | Х     |        |
| G3         | TSC_G3_IO2             | PC10     | x      | 3      | Х                | 3    | x     | 3      | Х   | 3      | х     | 3       | Х     | 3      |
| 63         | TSC_G3_IO3             | PC11     | x      | 3      | Х                |      | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3      | Х     | 3       | Х     |        |
|            | TSC_G3_IO4             | PC12     | х      |        | Х                |      | Х     |        | Х   |        | Х     |         | Х     |        |
|            | TSC_G4_IO1             | PC6      | x      |        | Х                |      | x     |        | Х   |        | х     |         | Х     |        |
| G4         | TSC_G4_IO2             | PC7      | х      | 3      | Х                | 3    | x     | 3      | Х   | 3      | х     | 3       | х     | 3      |
| 04         | TSC_G4_IO3             | PC8      | x      |        | Х                |      | x     | 3      | Х   | 3      | х     | 3       | Х     |        |
|            | TSC_G4_IO4             | PC9      | x      |        | Х                |      | x     |        | Х   |        | х     |         | Х     |        |
|            | TSC_G5_IO1             | PE10     | х      |        | Х                |      | Х     |        | Х   |        | Х     |         | -     |        |
| G5         | TSC_G5_IO2             | PE11     | х      | 3      | Х                | 3    | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3      | Х     | 3       | -     | 0      |
| Go         | TSC_G5_IO3             | PE12     | х      | ]      | Х                | 3    | Х     | 3      | Х   | ٥      | Х     | 3       | -     |        |
|            | TSC_G5_IO4             | PE13     | x      |        | Х                |      | Х     |        | Х   |        | Х     |         | -     |        |

Table 61. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L496xx





Table 61. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L496xx (continued)

| Angles I/O          | Capacitive                                           | Table 61 | STM32I |       | 1   | <br>L496Zx |      | L496Qx | `   | STM32L |    | x       | STM32I | L496Rx |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------|-----|------------|------|--------|-----|--------|----|---------|--------|--------|
| Analog I/O<br>group | sensing signal name                                  | Pin name | UFBG   | A169  | LQF | P144       | UFBG | 6A132  | LQF | P100   | WL | .CSP100 | LQF    | P64    |
|                     | TSC_G6_IO1                                           | PD10     | х      |       | Х   |            | Х    |        | Х   |        | -  |         | -      |        |
| G6                  | TSC_G6_IO2                                           | PD11     | х      | 3     | Х   | 3          | х    | 3      | Х   | 3      | -  | 0       | -      | 0      |
| Go                  | TSC_G6_IO3                                           | PD12     | х      | 3     | Х   | 3          | х    | 3      | Х   | 3      | -  | U       | -      | U      |
|                     | TSC_G6_IO4                                           | PD13     | х      |       | Х   |            | х    |        | Х   |        | -  |         | -      |        |
|                     | TSC_G7_IO1                                           | PE2      | х      |       | Х   |            | х    |        | Х   |        | х  |         | -      |        |
| G7                  | TSC_G7_IO2                                           | PE3      | х      | x 3 x | Х   | 3          | х    | 3      | Х   | 3      | х  | 3       | -      | 0      |
| G/                  | TSC_G7_IO3                                           | PE4      | х      | 3     | Х   | 3          | х    | 3      | Х   | 3      | х  | 3       | -      | U      |
|                     | TSC_G7_IO4                                           | PE5      | х      |       | Х   |            | Х    |        | Х   |        | Х  |         | -      |        |
|                     | TSC_G8_IO1                                           | PF14     | х      |       | Х   |            | х    |        | -   |        | -  |         | -      |        |
| Co                  | TSC_G8_IO2                                           | PF15     | х      | 3     | Х   | 3          | х    | 3      | -   | 0      | -  | 0       | -      | 0      |
| G8                  | TSC_G8_IO3                                           | PG0      | х      | 3     | Х   | 3          | х    | 3      | -   |        | -  | U       | -      | U      |
|                     | TSC_G8_IO4                                           | PG1      | х      |       | Х   |            | х    |        | -   |        | -  |         | -      |        |
|                     | umber of capacitiv<br>channels (sampling<br>counted) |          | 24     | 4     | 2   | 4          | 2    | 4      | 2   | :1     |    | 18      | 1      | 2      |

114/149

UM1913

|                  |                     | Table 62. A | vailable | touch se | nsing ch | annels fo | or STM32 | L486xx |     |           |       |        |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|--------|-----|-----------|-------|--------|
| Amalam I/O mmann | Capacitive          | Din nama    | STM32    | L486Zx   | STM32    | L486Qx    | STM32    | L486Vx | STN | 132L486Jx | STM32 | L486Rx |
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name | Pin name    | LQF      | P144     | UFBC     | GA132     | LQF      | P100   | W   | LCSP72    | LQF   | P64    |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1          | PB12        | х        |          | х        |           | х        |        | х   |           | х     |        |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2          | PB13        | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        | 3      | Х   | 3         | х     | ]      |
| GI               | TSC_G1_IO3          | PB14        | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        | 3      | Х   | ა         | х     | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4          | PB15        | х        |          | х        |           | х        |        | Х   |           | х     |        |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1          | PB4         | х        |          | х        |           | х        |        | Х   |           | х     |        |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2          | PB5         | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        | 3      | Х   | 3         | х     | 3      |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3          | PB6         | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        | 3      | Х   | 3         | х     | ٦      |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4          | PB7         | х        |          | х        |           | х        |        | Х   |           | х     |        |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1          | PA15        | х        |          | х        |           | х        |        | Х   |           | х     |        |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO2          | PC10        | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        | 3      | Х   | 3         | х     | 3      |
| GS               | TSC_G3_IO3          | PC11        | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        | 3      | х   | 3         | х     | ٦      |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4          | PC12        | х        |          | х        |           | х        |        | Х   |           | х     |        |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1          | PC6         | х        |          | х        |           | х        |        | Х   |           | х     |        |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO2          | PC7         | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        | 3      | Х   | 3         | х     | 3      |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO3          | PC8         | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        | 3      | х   | 3         | х     | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4          | PC9         | х        |          | х        |           | х        |        | х   |           | х     |        |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1          | PE10        | х        |          | х        |           | х        |        | -   |           | -     |        |
| C5               | TSC_G5_IO2          | PE11        | х        | 3        | х        | 3         | х        | 3      | -   | 0         | -     | 0      |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO3          | PE12        | х        |          | х        | ] 3       | х        | 3      | -   | U         | -     |        |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4          | PE13        | х        |          | х        |           | х        |        | -   |           | -     |        |



Table 62. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L486xx (continued)

|                            | Capacitive                             |          | STM32 | L486Zx | STM32 | L486Qx | STM32 | L486Vx | STN | //32L486Jx | STM32 | L486Rx |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-----|------------|-------|--------|
| Analog I/O group           | sensing signal name                    | Pin name | LQF   | P144   | UFBO  | GA132  | LQF   | P100   | W   | LCSP72     | LQF   | P64    |
|                            | TSC_G6_IO1                             | PD10     | х     |        | х     |        | х     |        | -   |            | -     |        |
| 00                         | TSC_G6_IO2                             | PD11     | х     | 3      | х     | 3      | х     | 3      | -   |            | -     |        |
| G6                         | TSC_G6_IO3                             | PD12     | х     |        | х     | 3      | х     | 3      | -   | 0          | -     | - 0    |
|                            | TSC_G6_IO4                             | PD13     | х     |        | х     |        | х     |        | -   |            | -     |        |
|                            | TSC_G7_IO1 PE2 x x                     | х        |       | х      |       | -      |       | -      |     |            |       |        |
| G7                         | TSC_G7_IO2                             | PE3      | х     | 3      | х     | 1      | х     |        | -   |            | -     |        |
| G/                         | TSC_G7_IO3                             | PE4      | х     | 3      | х     | - 3    | х     | 3      | -   | 0          | -     | 0      |
|                            | TSC_G7_IO4                             | PE5      | х     |        | Х     |        | х     |        | -   |            | -     |        |
|                            | TSC_G8_IO1                             | PF14     | х     |        | х     |        | -     |        | -   |            | -     |        |
| <u>C0</u>                  | TSC_G8_IO2                             | PF15     | х     | 3      | х     | 1      | -     |        | -   |            | -     |        |
| G8                         | TSC_G8_IO3                             | PG0      | х     | ] 3    | х     | - 3    | -     | 0      | -   | 0          | -     | - 0    |
|                            | TSC_G8_IO4                             | PG1      | х     |        | х     | ]      | -     |        | -   |            | -     |        |
| Numb<br>sensing channels ( | er of capacitive<br>(sampling I/Os not | counted) | 2     | 4      | 2     | 24     | 2     | 1      |     | 12         | 1     | 2      |

### Table 63. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L476xx

| Analog I/O group | Capacitive sensing | Pin name     | STM32 | L476Zx | STM32 | L476Qx | STM32 | L476Vx | STM | 32L476Mx | STM | 32L476Jx | STM32 | L476Rx |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-------|--------|
| signal name      |                    | riii iiaiiie | LQF   | P144   | UFBO  | SA132  | LQF   | P100   | W   | LCSP81   | W   | LCSP72   | LQF   | P64    |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO1         | PB12         | Х     |        | Х     |        | Х     |        | х   |          | х   |          | Х     |        |
| G1               | TSC_G1_IO2         | PB13         | Х     | 2      | Х     | 2      | Х     | 3      | х   | 3        | х   | 2        | Х     | 3      |
| GI               | TSC_G1_IO3         | PB14         | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | Х   | 3        | Х   | 3        | Х     | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G1_IO4         | PB15         | Х     |        | Х     |        | Х     |        | х   |          | Х   |          | Х     |        |

Table 63. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L476xx (continued)

|                  | Capacitive          |          | STM32     | L476Zx | STM32 | L476Qx | STM32 | L476Vx | STM | 32L476Mx | STM | 132L476Jx | STM32 | L476Rx |
|------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|-------|--------|
| Analog I/O group | sensing signal name | Pin name | LQF       | P144   | UFBC  | SA132  | LQF   | P100   | w   | LCSP81   | W   | LCSP72    | LQF   | P64    |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO1          | PB4      | Х         |        | Х     |        | Х     |        | х   |          | Х   |           | Х     |        |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO2          | PB5      | Х         | 3      | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | х   | 3        | х   | 3         | Х     | 3      |
| G2               | TSC_G2_IO3          | PB6      | Х         | 3      | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | х   | 3        | х   | 3         | Х     | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G2_IO4          | PB7      | Х         |        | Х     |        | Х     |        | х   |          | Х   |           | Х     |        |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO1          | PA15     | Х         |        | Х     |        | Х     |        | х   |          | Х   |           | Х     |        |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO2          | PC10     | x 3 x 3 x | Х      | 3     | х      | 3     | х      | 3   | Х        | 3   |           |       |        |
| G3               | TSC_G3_IO3          | PC11     | Х         | 3      | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | х   | 3        | Х   | 3         | Х     | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G3_IO4          | PC12     | Х         |        | Х     |        | х     |        | х   |          | Х   |           |       |        |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO1          | PC6      | Х         |        | Х     |        | Х     |        | х   |          | Х   |           | Х     |        |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO2          | PC7      | Х         | 3      | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3 x    | х   | 3        | х   | 3         | Х     | 3      |
| G4               | TSC_G4_IO3          | PC8      | х         | 3      | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | х   | 3        | Х   | 3         | Х     | 3      |
|                  | TSC_G4_IO4          | PC9      | Х         |        | Х     |        | Х     |        | х   |          | Х   |           | Х     |        |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO1          | PE10     | Х         |        | Х     |        | Х     |        | -   |          | -   |           | -     |        |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO2          | PE11     | Х         | 3      | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | -   | 0        | -   | 0         | -     | 0      |
| G5               | TSC_G5_IO3          | PE12     | Х         | 3      | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | -   | U        | -   | U         | -     |        |
|                  | TSC_G5_IO4          | PE13     | Х         |        | Х     |        | Х     |        | -   |          | -   |           | -     |        |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO1          | PD10     | Х         |        | Х     |        | Х     |        | -   |          | -   |           | -     |        |
| G6               | TSC_G6_IO2          | PD11     | Х         | 3      | Х     | 3      | Х     | 2      | -   | 0        | -   | 0         | -     | 0      |
| Go               | TSC_G6_IO3          | PD12     | Х         | ٦      | Х     | ٦      | Х     | 3      | -   | U        | ı   | U         | -     |        |
|                  | TSC_G6_IO4          | PD13     | Х         |        | Х     |        | X     |        | -   |          | -   |           | -     |        |





Table 63. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L476xx (continued)

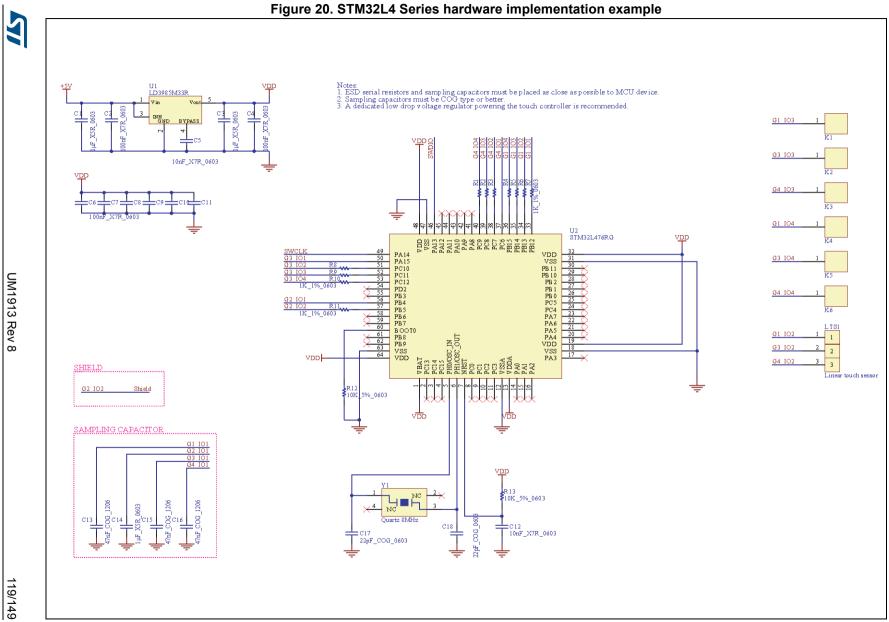
| Amala a I/O amaun | Capacitive                                                       | Din nome | STM32 | L476Zx | STM32 | L476Qx | STM32 | L476Vx | STM | 32L476Mx | STM | 32L476Jx | STM32 | L476Rx |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-------|--------|
| Analog I/O group  | sensing<br>signal name                                           | Pin name | LQF   | P144   | UFBO  | SA132  | LQF   | P100   | W   | LCSP81   | W   | LCSP72   | LQF   | P64    |
|                   | TSC_G7_IO1                                                       | PE2      | Х     |        | Х     |        | Х     |        | -   |          | -   |          | -     |        |
| G7 -              | TSC_G7_IO2                                                       | PE3      | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | -   | 0        | -   | 0        | -     | 0      |
|                   | TSC_G7_IO3                                                       | PE4      | Х     |        | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | -   | U        | -   | U        | -     |        |
|                   | TSC_G7_IO4                                                       | PE5      | Х     |        | Х     |        | Х     |        | -   |          | -   |          | -     |        |
|                   | TSC_G8_IO1                                                       | PF14     | Х     |        | Х     |        | -     |        | -   |          | -   |          | -     |        |
| G8                | TSC_G8_IO2                                                       | PF15     | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | -     | 0      | -   | 0        | -   | 0        | -     | 0      |
| Go                | TSC_G8_IO3                                                       | PG0      | Х     | 3      | Х     | 3      | -     | U      | -   | U        | -   | U        | -     | U      |
|                   | TSC_G8_IO4                                                       | PG1      | Х     |        | Х     |        | -     |        | -   |          | -   |          | -     |        |
|                   | Number of capacitive ensing channels (sampling I/Os not counted) |          | 24    |        | 2     | 4      | 2     | 1      |     | 12       |     | 12       | 1     | 2      |

# 3.8.3 Hardware implementation example

*Figure 20* shows an example of hardware implementation on STM32L4 Series microcontrollers.







These microcontrollers support two different acquisition modes: hardware and software.

#### 4.1 Acquisition

The STM32L1 Series microcontrollers **hardware acquisition mode** (using two timers) is done in the files:

- tsl acq stm32l1xx hw.c
- tsl\_acq\_stm32l1xx\_hw.h

Warning: This acquisition mode is only available for the STM32L1 Series microcontrollers featuring a minimum of 384 K of Flash.

The STM32L1 Series microcontrollers software acquisition mode is done in the files:

- tsl\_acq\_stm32l1xx\_sw.c
- tsl\_acq\_stm32l1xx\_sw.h

This acquisition is available for all STM32L1 Series microcontrollers.

Note:

The hardware acquisition mode is selected per default for the STM32L1 Series microcontrollers featuring a minimum of 384 K of Flash. If you want to use the software acquisition mode you must add the following constant in the toolchain compiler preprocessor:

TSLPRM\_STM32L1XX\_SW\_ACQ

Functions used by the application layer and that are device dependent:

- TSL\_acq\_BankConfig()
- TSL acg BankStartAcg()
- TSL acg BankWaitEOC()
- TSL\_acq\_GetMeas()

The other functions in this file are for internal use and the user doesn't need to call them directly.

## 4.2 Timings

The timing management is done in the files:

- tsl time.c
- tsl\_time.h

The **Systick** is used to generate a timebase for the ECS and DTO modules. It must be initialized in the user code (already done by the HAL\_init function).

120/149 UM1913 Rev 8



### 4.3 Parameters

The parameters specific to the STM32L1 Series microcontrollers are described in the file:

- tsl\_conf\_stm32l1xx\_template.h (to be copied in project and rename in **tsl\_conf.h**) and are checked in the file:
- tsl\_check\_config\_stm32l1xx.h

### 4.4 Memory footprint

#### **Conditions**

- IAR ANSI C/C++ compiler/linker V7.40.3.8902 for Arm<sup>®</sup>
- Compiler optimization: high size
- Counted files: tsl\*.o
- STM32 TouchSensing library options: ECS=ON, DTO=ON, DXS=OFF, PROX=OFF
- Each sensor has its own parameters placed in RAM

The following tables summarize the memory footprint with different configurations

Table 64. STM32L1 Series with hardware acquisition mode memory footprint<sup>(1)</sup>

| Channels | Banks | Sensors                    | ROM<br>(~ Kbyte) | RAM<br>(~ byte) |
|----------|-------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1        | 1     | 1 TKey                     | 5.3              | 340             |
| 2        | 1     | 2 TKeys                    | 5.3              | 360             |
| 2        | 2     | 2 TKeys                    | 5.5              | 360             |
| 24       | 3     | 24 TKeys                   | 6.2              | 870             |
| 3        | 1     | 1 Linear-3ch               | 6.3              | 370             |
| 15       | 3     | 12 TKeys + 1<br>Linear-3ch | 8.3              | 660             |
| 24       | 3     | 18 TKeys + 2<br>Linear-3ch | 8.5              | 850             |

<sup>1.</sup> The content of this table is provided for information purposes only.

Table 65. STM32L1 Series with software acquisition mode memory footprint<sup>(1)</sup>

| Channels | Banks | Sensors      | ROM<br>(~ Kbyte) | RAM<br>(~ byte) |
|----------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1        | 1     | 1 TKey       | 5.5              | 410             |
| 2        | 1     | 2 TKeys      | 5.5              | 430             |
| 2        | 2     | 2 TKeys      | 5.5              | 430             |
| 24       | 3     | 24 TKeys     | 6.2              | 930             |
| 3        | 1     | 1 Linear-3ch | 6.5              | 440             |



UM1913 Rev 8 121/149

| Table 03. 3 I M32L I Selles Willi Sollwale acadisition inode inclini vitolisiiit | Table 65. STM32L1 | 1 Series with software | e acquisition mode men | nory footprint <sup>(1)</sup> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|

| Channels | Banks | Sensors                    | ROM<br>(~ Kbyte) | RAM<br>(~ byte) |
|----------|-------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 15       | 3     | 12 TKeys + 1<br>Linear-3ch | 8.2              | 730             |
| 24       | 3     | 18 TKeys + 2<br>Linear-3ch | 8.5              | 920             |

<sup>1.</sup> The content of this table is provided for information purposes only.

#### 4.5 MCU resources

The tables below show the peripherals that are used by the STMTouch touch sensing library on STM32L1 Series microcontrollers. Care must be taken when using them to avoid any unwanted behavior.

Table 66. MCU resources used on STM32L1 Series with hardware acquisition

| Peripheral             | Function                  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| GPIOs                  | Acquisition               |
| Systick                | Time base for ECS and DTO |
| 2 Timers (TIM9, TIM11) | Acquisition               |
| Routing interface      | Acquisition               |

Table 67. MCU resources used on STM32L1 Series with software acquisition

| Peripheral        | Function                  |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| GPIOs             | Acquisition               |
| Systick           | Time base for ECS and DTO |
| Routing interface | Acquisition               |

# 4.6 Available touch sensing channels

The tables below provide an overview of the available touch sensing channels for the STM32L1 Series microcontrollers.

Note:

The following tables are not restrictive in term of part numbers supported by the STMTouch touch sensing library. The STMTouch touch sensing library can be used on any new device that may become available as part of ST microcontrollers portfolio. Please contact your ST representative for support.

Note:

For n available pins in an I/O group, one pin is used as sampling capacitor and n-1 pins are used as channels. The I/O group cannot be used if the number of available pins in less or equal to one.

122/149 UM1913 Rev 8



| M |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
|   |  |

| s                      | ubfamily   |                    |             |                                   |                    |             |               | STM32                             | 2L1 Series         | 512K        |                                   |                    |             |                                   |                  |
|------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| P                      | ackages    |                    |             | LQFP64                            |                    |             | LQFP100       | / WLCSP1                          | 04                 |             | UFBGA1                            | 32                 |             | LQFP14                            | 4                |
| Pai                    | rt numbers | 6                  |             | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2RE                |             | STM3          | 2L151VE<br>2L152VE<br>2L162VE     |                    |             | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2QE                | ;           | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2ZE              |
| Analog<br>I/O<br>group | Gx_IOy     | GPIO               | LQFP<br>pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage              | LQFP<br>Pin | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage              | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage              | LQFP<br>pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage            |
|                        | G1_IO1     | PA0                | 14          |                                   | 3                  | 23          | K9            |                                   | . 3                | L2          |                                   | . 3                | 34          |                                   | . 3              |
| 0                      | G1_IO2     | PA1                | 15          |                                   | channels<br>with   | 24          | L9            |                                   | channels<br>with   | M2          | _                                 | channels<br>with   | 35          |                                   | channels<br>with |
| Group 1                | G1_IO3     | PA2                | 16          | 4                                 | 1                  | 25          | J8            | 4                                 | 1                  | K3          | 4                                 | 1                  | 36          | 4                                 | 1<br>sampling    |
|                        | G1_IO4     | PA3 <sup>(1)</sup> | 17          |                                   | sampling capacitor | 26          | H7            |                                   | sampling capacitor | L3          |                                   | sampling capacitor | 37          | 37                                | capacitor        |
|                        | G2_IO1     | PA6                | 22          |                                   |                    | 31          | H6            |                                   |                    | L4          |                                   |                    | 42          |                                   |                  |
|                        | G2_IO2     | PA7                | 23          |                                   | 1                  | 32          | K7            |                                   | 1                  | J5          |                                   | 3                  | 43          |                                   | 3                |
| _                      | G2_IO3     | PF15               | -           |                                   | channel<br>with    | -           | -             |                                   | channel<br>with    | J9          | (2)                               | channels<br>with   | 55          | 4 <sup>(2)</sup>                  | channels<br>with |
| Group 2                | G2_IO4     | PG0<br>(3)         | -           | 2                                 | 1<br>sampling      | -           | -             | 2                                 | 1<br>sampling      | Н9          | 4 <sup>(2)</sup>                  | 1<br>sampling      | 56          | 4(2)                              | 1<br>sampling    |
|                        | G2_IO5     | PG1 <sup>(3</sup>  | -           |                                   | capacitor          | -           | -             |                                   | capacitor          | G9          |                                   | capacitor          | 57          |                                   | capacitor        |
|                        | G3_IO1     | PB0 <sup>(1)</sup> | 26          |                                   | 2                  | 35          | J6            |                                   | 2                  | M5          |                                   | 4                  | 46          |                                   | 4                |
|                        | G3_IO2     | PB1                | 27          |                                   | channels           | 36          | K6            | 1                                 | channels           | M6          |                                   | channels           | 47          | 5                                 | channels         |
| Group 3                | G3_IO3     | PB2                | 28          | 3                                 | with<br>1          | 37          | M6            | 3                                 | with<br>1          | L6          | 5                                 | with<br>1          | 48          |                                   | with<br>1        |
|                        | G3_IO4     | PF11               | -           |                                   | sampling           | -           | -             |                                   | sampling           | K6          |                                   | sampling           | 49          | 1                                 | sampling         |
|                        | G3_IO5     | PF12               | -           | ]                                 | capacitor          | -           | -             |                                   | capacitor          | J7          |                                   | capacitor          | 50          | 1                                 | capacitor        |

Table 68. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 512K (continued)

| S                      | ubfamily   |          |             |                                                 |                            |             |               | STM32                             | 2L1 Series                 | 512K        |                                   |                            |             |                                   |                            |
|------------------------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| P                      | Packages   |          |             | LQFP64                                          | ļ                          |             | LQFP100       | / WLCSP1                          | 04                         |             | UFBGA1                            | 32                         |             | LQFP14                            | 4                          |
| Pai                    | rt numbers | <b>3</b> | ,           | STM32L15 <sup>2</sup><br>STM32L152<br>STM32L162 | 2RE                        |             | STM3          | 2L151VE<br>2L152VE<br>2L162VE     |                            |             | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2QE                        |             | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2ZE                        |
| Analog<br>I/O<br>group | Gx_IOy     | GPIO     | LQFP<br>pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins               | Usage                      | LQFP<br>Pin | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                      | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                      | LQFP<br>pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                      |
|                        | G4_IO1     | PA8      | 41          |                                                 | . 2                        | 67          | F3            |                                   | . 2                        | D11         |                                   | . 2                        | 100         |                                   | . 2                        |
| Croup 4                | G4_IO2     | PA9      | 42          | 3                                               | channels<br>with           | 68          | F1            | 3                                 | channels<br>with           | D10         | 3                                 | channels<br>with           | 101         | 3                                 | channels<br>with           |
| Group 4                | G4_IO3     | PA10     | 43          | 3                                               | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor | 69          | F2            | 3                                 | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor | C12         | 3                                 | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor | 102         | 3                                 | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor |
|                        | G5_IO1     | PA13     | 46          |                                                 | 2                          | 72          | E3            |                                   | 2                          | A11         |                                   | 2                          | 105         |                                   | 2                          |
|                        | G5_IO2     | PA14     | 49          |                                                 | channels<br>with           | 76          | D3            |                                   | channels<br>with           | A10         |                                   | channels<br>with           | 109         |                                   | channels<br>with           |
| Group 5                | G5_IO3     | PA15     | 50          | 3                                               | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor | 77          | B1            | 3                                 | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor | A9          | 3                                 | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor | 110         | 3                                 | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor |
|                        | G6_IO1     | PB4      | 56          |                                                 | 3                          | 90          | A5            |                                   | . 3                        | A7          |                                   | 3                          | 134         |                                   | 3                          |
| C***** C               | G6_IO2     | PB5      | 57          |                                                 | channels<br>with           | 91          | A6            |                                   | channels<br>with           | C5          |                                   | channels<br>with           | 135         | ] ,                               | channels<br>with           |
| Group 6                | G6_IO3     | PB6      | 58          | 4                                               | 1<br>sampling              | 92          | C5            | 4                                 | 1<br>sampling              | B5 4        | ] 4                               | 1<br>sampling              | 136         | 4                                 | 1<br>sampling              |
|                        | G6_IO4     | PB7      | 59          |                                                 | capacitor                  | 93          | C7            |                                   | capacitor                  | B4          |                                   | capacitor                  | 137         |                                   | capacitor                  |





Table 68. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 512K (continued)

| S                      | Subfamily  |                   |             |                                                 |                    |             |               | STM32                             | 2L1 Series       | 512K        |                                   |                  |             |                                   |                  |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| F                      | Packages   |                   |             | LQFP64                                          | ļ.                 |             | LQFP100       | / WLCSP1                          | 04               |             | UFBGA1                            | 32               |             | LQFP14                            | 4                |
| Pa                     | rt numbers | •                 |             | STM32L15 <sup>2</sup><br>STM32L152<br>STM32L162 | 2RE                |             | STM3          | 2L151VE<br>2L152VE<br>2L162VE     |                  |             | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2QE              | ;           | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2ZE              |
| Analog<br>I/O<br>group | Gx_IOy     | GPIO              | LQFP<br>pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins               | Usage              | LQFP<br>Pin | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage            | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage            | LQFP<br>pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage            |
|                        | G7_IO1     | PB12              | 33          |                                                 |                    | 51          | J4            |                                   |                  | L12         |                                   |                  | 73          |                                   |                  |
|                        | G7_IO2     | PB13              | 34          |                                                 |                    | 52          | J3            |                                   |                  | K12         |                                   |                  | 74          |                                   |                  |
|                        | G7_IO3     | PB14              | 35          |                                                 | 3                  | 53          | L1            |                                   | 3                | K11         |                                   | 4                | 75          |                                   | 4                |
|                        | G7_IO4     | PB15              | 36          |                                                 | channels<br>with   | 54          | K2            |                                   | channels<br>with | K10         |                                   | channels<br>with | 76          |                                   | channels<br>with |
| Group 7                | G7_IO5     | PG2 <sup>(3</sup> | -           | 4                                               | 1 sampling         | -           | -             | 4                                 | 1 sampling       | G10         | 5 <sup>(2)</sup>                  | 1 sampling       | 87          | 5 <sup>(2)</sup>                  | 1 sampling       |
|                        | G7_IO6     | PG3 <sup>(3</sup> | -           |                                                 | capacitor          | -           | -             |                                   | capacitor        | F9          |                                   | capacitor        | 88          |                                   | capacitor        |
|                        | G7_IO7     | PG4 <sup>(3</sup> | -           |                                                 |                    | -           | -             |                                   |                  | F10         |                                   |                  | 89          | 1                                 |                  |
|                        | G8_IO1     | PC0               | 8           |                                                 | . 3                | 15          | F6            |                                   | . 3              | H1          |                                   | . 3              | 26          |                                   | . 3              |
| C==                    | G8_IO2     | PC1               | 9           | 4                                               | channels<br>with   | 16          | H9            | 4                                 | channels<br>with | J2          | 4                                 | channels<br>with | 27          | 4                                 | channels<br>with |
| Group 8                | G8_IO3     | PC2               | 10          | 4                                               | 1<br>sampling      | 17          | G9            | 4                                 | 1<br>sampling    | J3          | 4                                 | 1<br>sampling    | 28          | 4                                 | 1<br>sampling    |
|                        | G8_IO4     | PC3               | 11          |                                                 | capacitor          | 18          | G8            |                                   | capacitor        | K2          |                                   | capacitor        | 29          |                                   | capacitor        |
|                        | G9_IO1     | PC4               | 24          |                                                 | 1                  | 33          | L7            |                                   | 1                | K5          |                                   | 3                | 44          |                                   | 3                |
| Croup 0                | G9_IO2     | PC5               | 25          | 2                                               | channel<br>with    | 34          | M7            | 2                                 | channel<br>with  | L5          | 4                                 | channels<br>with | 45          |                                   | channels<br>with |
| Group 9                | G9_IO3     | PF13              | -           |                                                 | 1<br>sampling      | -           | _             | 2                                 | 1<br>sampling    | K7          | 4                                 | 1<br>sampling    | 53          | 4                                 | 1<br>sampling    |
|                        | G9_IO4     | PF14              | -           |                                                 | sampling capacitor | -           | -             |                                   | capacitor        | J8          |                                   | capacitor        | 54          |                                   | capacitor        |

Table 68. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 512K (continued)

| s                      | ubfamily                   |          |             |                                     |                   |             |               | STM32                             | 2L1 Series       | 512K                                    |                                   |                  |                                         |                                   |                  |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Р                      | ackages                    |          |             | LQFP64                              |                   |             | LQFP100       | / WLCSP1                          | 04               |                                         | UFBGA1                            | 32               |                                         | LQFP14                            | 4                |
| Par                    | rt numbers                 | <b>;</b> |             | STM32L151<br>STM32L152<br>STM32L162 | 2RE               |             | STM3          | 2L151VE<br>2L152VE<br>2L162VE     |                  |                                         | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2QE              |                                         | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2ZE              |
| Analog<br>I/O<br>group | Gx_IOy                     | GPIO     | LQFP<br>pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins   | Usage             | LQFP<br>Pin | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage            | BGA<br>ball                             | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage            | LQFP<br>pin                             | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage            |
|                        | G10_IO1                    | PC6      | 37          |                                     | . 3               | 63          | H1            |                                   | . 3              | E12                                     |                                   | . 3              | 96                                      |                                   | . 3              |
| Crown 10               | G10_IO2                    | PC7      | 38          | 4                                   | channels with     | 64          | G1            |                                   | channels<br>with | E11                                     | 4                                 | channels<br>with | 97                                      | 4                                 | channels<br>with |
| Group 10               | G10_IO3                    | PC8      | 39          | 4                                   | 1<br>sampling     | 65          | G2            | 4                                 | 1<br>sampling    | E10                                     | 4                                 | 1<br>sampling    | 98                                      | 4                                 | 1<br>sampling    |
|                        | G10_IO4                    | PC9      | 40          |                                     | capacitor         | 66          | F4            |                                   | capacitor        | D12                                     |                                   | capacitor        | 99                                      |                                   | capacitor        |
|                        | G11_IO1                    | PF6      | -           |                                     |                   | -           | -             |                                   |                  | G3                                      |                                   | 3                | 18                                      |                                   | 4                |
|                        | G11_IO2                    | PF7      | -           |                                     | Cannot<br>be used | -           | -             |                                   | Cannot be used   | G4                                      | -                                 | channels         | 19                                      |                                   | channels         |
| Group 11               | G11_IO3                    | PF8      | -           | 0                                   | for               | -           | -             | 0                                 | for              | H4                                      | 4                                 | with<br>1        | 20                                      | 5                                 | with<br>1        |
|                        | G11_IO4 PF9                |          | -           |                                     | touch sensing     | ı           | -             |                                   | touch sensing    | J6                                      |                                   | sampling         | 21                                      |                                   | sampling         |
|                        | G11_IO5                    | PF10     | -           |                                     | 3                 | -           | -             |                                   |                  | -                                       |                                   | capacitor        | 22                                      |                                   | capacitor        |
|                        | Maximum number of channels |          | _           | channels w                          |                   |             |               | nels with 10<br>g capacitors      |                  | 33 channels with 11 sampling capacitors |                                   |                  | 34 channels with 11 sampling capacitors |                                   |                  |

- 1. This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.
- 2. Not all the pins are available simultaneously on this group.
- 3. This GPIO can only be configured as sampling capacitor I/O when using HW acquisition mode and as channel I/O when using SW acquisition mode.





Table 69. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 384K

| S                      | Subfamily  |                    |             |               |                                   |                       |             | STM3                                            | 2L1 Series         | 384K        |                                   |                    |             |                                   |                    |
|------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| F                      | Packages   |                    |             | LQFP64        | / WLCSP6                          | 4                     |             | LQFP10                                          | 0                  |             | UFBGA1                            | 32                 |             | LQFP14                            | 4                  |
| Pa                     | rt numbers | 6                  |             | STM3          | 32L151RD<br>32L152RD<br>32L162RD  |                       | ;           | STM32L15 <sup>2</sup><br>STM32L152<br>STM32L162 | 2VD                |             | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2QD                | ;           | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2ZD                |
| Analog<br>I/O<br>group | Gx_IOy     | GPIO               | LQFP<br>pin | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                 | LQFP<br>Pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins               | Usage              | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage              | LQFP<br>pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage              |
|                        | G1_IO1     | PA0                | 14          | F6            |                                   | . 3                   | 23          |                                                 | . 3                | L2          |                                   | . 3                | 34          |                                   | 3                  |
|                        | G1_IO2     | PA1                | 15          | E6            |                                   | channels<br>with      | 24          | ]                                               | channels<br>with   | M2          | ]                                 | channels<br>with   | 35          | ] _                               | channels<br>with   |
| Group 1                | G1_IO3     | PA2                | 16          | H8            | 4                                 | 1                     | 25          | 4                                               | 1                  | K3          | 4                                 | 1                  | 36          | 4                                 | 1                  |
|                        | G1_IO4     | PA3 <sup>(1)</sup> | 17          | G7            |                                   | sampling capacitor    | 26          |                                                 | sampling capacitor | L3          |                                   | sampling capacitor | 37          |                                   | sampling capacitor |
|                        | G2_IO1     | PA6                | 22          | G5            |                                   | 1                     | 31          |                                                 | 1                  | L4          |                                   | 3                  | 42          |                                   | 3                  |
|                        | G2_IO2     | PA7                | 23          | G4            |                                   | channel               | 32          |                                                 | channel            | J5          |                                   | channels           | 43          |                                   | channels           |
| Group 2                | G2_IO3     | PF15               | -           | -             | 2                                 | with<br>1             | -           | 2                                               | with<br>1          | J9          | 4 <sup>(2)</sup>                  | with<br>1          | 55          | 4 <sup>(2)</sup>                  | with<br>1          |
|                        | G2_IO4     | PG0 <sup>(3)</sup> | -           | -             |                                   | sampling              | -           |                                                 | sampling           | Н9          | 1                                 | sampling           | 56          | 1                                 | sampling           |
|                        | G2_IO5     | PG1 <sup>(3)</sup> | -           | -             |                                   | capacitor             | -           |                                                 | capacitor          | G9          |                                   | capacitor          | 57          |                                   | capacitor          |
|                        | G3_IO1     | PB0 <sup>(1)</sup> | 26          | H4            |                                   | 2                     | 35          |                                                 | 2                  | M5          |                                   | 4                  | 46          |                                   | 4                  |
|                        | G3_IO2     | PB1                | 27          | F4            |                                   | channels              | 36          |                                                 | channels           | M6          |                                   | channels           | 47          |                                   | channels           |
| Group 3                | G3_IO3     | PB2                | 28          | НЗ            | 3                                 | with<br>1<br>sampling | 37          | 3                                               | with<br>1          | L6          | 5                                 | with<br>1          | 48          | 5                                 | with<br>1          |
|                        | G3_IO4     | PF11               | -           | -             |                                   |                       | -           |                                                 | sampling           | K6          | 1<br>samplir                      | sampling           | 49          |                                   | sampling           |
|                        | G3_IO5     | PF12               | -           | -             |                                   | capacitor             | -           | 1                                               | capacitor          | J7          | 1                                 | capacitor          | 50          | 1                                 | capacitor          |

| S                      | Subfamily  |      | Table       | UJ. AVAII     | able touc                         | ıı əcnəni                          | y Citali    |                                                                         | 2L1 Series                 | inaliaca)   |                                   |                            |             |                                                                         |                            |     |   |     |   |
|------------------------|------------|------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|---|-----|---|
| F                      | Packages   |      |             | LQFP64        | / WLCSP6                          | 64                                 |             | LQFP10                                                                  | 0                          |             | UFBGA1                            | 32                         |             | LQFP14                                                                  | 4                          |     |   |     |   |
| Pa                     | rt numbers | 5    |             | STM           | 32L151RD<br>32L152RD<br>32L162RD  |                                    | ;           | STM32L15 <sup>2</sup><br>STM32L15 <sup>2</sup><br>STM32L16 <sup>2</sup> | 2VD                        |             | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2QD                        | ;           | STM32L15 <sup>2</sup><br>STM32L15 <sup>2</sup><br>STM32L16 <sup>2</sup> | 2ZD                        |     |   |     |   |
| Analog<br>I/O<br>group | Gx_IOy     | GPIO | LQFP<br>pin | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                              | LQFP<br>Pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins                                       | Usage                      | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                      | LQFP<br>pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins                                       | Usage                      |     |   |     |   |
|                        | G4_IO1     | PA8  | 41          | E4            |                                   | 2                                  | 67          |                                                                         | 2                          | D11         |                                   | 2                          | 100         |                                                                         | 2                          |     |   |     |   |
|                        | G4_IO2     | PA9  | 42          | D2            |                                   | channels<br>with                   | 68          |                                                                         | channels<br>with           | D10         |                                   | channels<br>with           | 101         |                                                                         | channels<br>with           |     |   |     |   |
| Group 4                | G4_IO3     | PA10 | 43          | D3            | 3                                 | with<br>1<br>sampling<br>capacitor | 69          | 3                                                                       | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor | C12         | 3                                 | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor | 102         | 3                                                                       | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor |     |   |     |   |
|                        | G5_IO1     | PA13 | 46          | D4            |                                   | 2                                  | 72          |                                                                         | 2                          | A11         |                                   | 2                          | 105         |                                                                         | 2                          |     |   |     |   |
|                        | G5_IO2     | PA14 | 49          | B2            | _                                 | channels<br>with                   | 76          | _                                                                       | channels<br>with           | A10         | _                                 | channels<br>with           | 109         |                                                                         | channels<br>with           |     |   |     |   |
| Group 5                | G5_IO3     | PA15 | 50          | СЗ            | 3                                 | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor         | 77          | 3                                                                       | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor | A9          | 3                                 | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor | 110         | 3                                                                       | 1<br>sampling<br>capacitor |     |   |     |   |
|                        | G6_IO1     | PB4  | 56          | B4            |                                   | 3                                  | 90          |                                                                         | 3                          | A7          |                                   | 3                          | 134         |                                                                         | 3                          |     |   |     |   |
|                        | G6_IO2     | PB5  | 57          | A5            |                                   | channels with                      | 91          | ]                                                                       | channels<br>with           | C5          |                                   | channels<br>with           | 135         |                                                                         | channels<br>with           |     |   |     |   |
| Group 6                | G6_IO3     | PB6  | 58          | B5            | 4                                 |                                    | 92          |                                                                         |                            |             |                                   |                            |             | 4                                                                       | 1                          | n 4 | 1 | 136 | 4 |
|                        | G6_IO4     | PB7  | 59          | C5            |                                   | sampling capacitor                 | 93          |                                                                         | sampling capacitor         | В4          |                                   | sampling capacitor         | 137         |                                                                         | sampling capacitor         |     |   |     |   |



Table 69. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 384K (continued)

| S                      | Subfamily  |                    |             |               |                                   |                       |             | STM3                                                                    | 2L1 Series            | 384K        |                                   |                       |             |                                   |                    |
|------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| F                      | Packages   |                    |             | LQFP64        | / WLCSP6                          | 4                     |             | LQFP10                                                                  | 0                     |             | UFBGA1                            | 32                    |             | LQFP14                            | 4                  |
| Pa                     | rt numbers | 6                  |             | STM3          | 32L151RD<br>32L152RD<br>32L162RD  |                       | :           | STM32L15 <sup>2</sup><br>STM32L15 <sup>2</sup><br>STM32L16 <sup>2</sup> | 2VD                   |             | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2QD                   | ;           | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2ZD                |
| Analog<br>I/O<br>group | Gx_IOy     | GPIO               | LQFP<br>pin | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                 | LQFP<br>Pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins                                       | Usage                 | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                 | LQFP<br>pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage              |
|                        | G7_IO1     | PB12               | 33          | G2            |                                   |                       | 51          |                                                                         |                       | L12         |                                   |                       | 73          |                                   |                    |
|                        | G7_IO2     | PB13               | 34          | G1            |                                   | 3                     | 52          |                                                                         | 3                     | K12         |                                   | 4                     | 74          |                                   | 4                  |
|                        | G7_IO3     | PB14               | 35          | F2            |                                   | channels              | 53          |                                                                         | channels              | K11         |                                   | channels              | 75          |                                   | channels           |
| Group 7                | G7_IO4     | PB15               | 36          | F1            | 4                                 | with<br>1<br>sampling | 54          | 4                                                                       | with<br>1             | K10         | 5 <sup>(2)</sup>                  | with<br>1             | 76          | 5 <sup>(2)</sup>                  | with<br>1          |
|                        | G7_IO5     | PG2 <sup>(3)</sup> | -           | -             |                                   |                       | -           |                                                                         | sampling              | G10         |                                   | sampling              | 87          |                                   | sampling           |
|                        | G7_IO6     | PG3 <sup>(3)</sup> | -           | -             |                                   | capacitor             | -           |                                                                         | capacitor             | F9          |                                   | capacitor             | 88          |                                   | capacitor          |
|                        | G7_IO7     | PG4 <sup>(3)</sup> | -           | -             |                                   |                       | -           |                                                                         |                       | F10         | 1                                 |                       | 89          |                                   |                    |
|                        | G8_IO1     | PC0                | 8           | E8            |                                   | 3                     | 15          |                                                                         | 3                     | H1          |                                   | 3                     | 26          |                                   | 3                  |
| _                      | G8_IO2     | PC1                | 9           | F8            |                                   | channels<br>with      | 16          |                                                                         | channels<br>with      | J2          |                                   | channels<br>with      | 27          |                                   | channels<br>with   |
| Group 8                | G8_IO3     | PC2                | 10          | D6            | 4                                 | 1                     | 17          | 4                                                                       | 1                     | J3          | 4                                 | 1                     | 28          | 4                                 | 1                  |
|                        | G8_IO4     | PC3 <sup>(1)</sup> | 11          | F7            |                                   | sampling capacitor    | 18          |                                                                         | sampling capacitor    | K2          |                                   | sampling capacitor    | 29          |                                   | sampling capacitor |
|                        | G9_IO1     | PC4                | 24          | H6            |                                   | 1                     | 33          |                                                                         | 1                     | K5          |                                   | 3                     | 44          |                                   | 3                  |
|                        | G9_IO2     | PC5                | 25          | H5            |                                   | channel<br>with       | 34          |                                                                         | channel<br>with       | L5          | ]                                 | channels<br>with      | 45          | ]                                 | channels<br>with   |
| Group 9                | G9_IO3     | PF13               | -           | -             | 2                                 | 1                     | -           | 2                                                                       | 1                     | K7          | 4                                 | 1                     | 53          | 4                                 | 1                  |
|                        | G9_IO4     | PF14               | -           | -             |                                   | sampling capacitor    | -           |                                                                         | sampling<br>capacitor | J8          |                                   | sampling<br>capacitor | 54          |                                   | sampling capacitor |

Table 69. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 384K (continued)

| S                      | Subfamily             |       |    |               |                                   |                    |             | STM3                              | 2L1 Series         | 384K        |                                   |                    |             |                                   |                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| F                      | Packages              |       |    | LQFP64        | / WLCSP6                          | 64                 |             | LQFP10                            | 0                  |             | UFBGA1                            | 32                 |             | LQFP14                            | 4                  |
| Pa                     | rt numbers            | 6     |    | STM3          | 32L151RD<br>32L152RD<br>32L162RD  |                    | ;           | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2VD                |             | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2QD                | ;           | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L16  | 2ZD                |
| Analog<br>I/O<br>group | group Gx_IOy GPIO     |       |    | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage              | LQFP<br>Pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage              | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage              | LQFP<br>pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage              |
|                        | G10_IO1               | PC6   | 37 | E1            |                                   | . 3                | 63          |                                   | . 3                | E12         |                                   | . 3                | 96          |                                   | . 3                |
| 0                      | G10_IO2               | PC7   | 38 | E2            | _                                 | channels<br>with   | 64          | ]                                 | channels<br>with   | E11         |                                   | channels<br>with   | 97          | ]                                 | channels<br>with   |
| Group 10               | G10_IO3               | PC8   | 39 | E3            | 4                                 | 1                  | 65          | 4                                 | 1                  | E10         | 4                                 | 1                  | 98          | 4                                 | 1                  |
|                        | G10_IO4               | PC9   | 40 | D1            |                                   | sampling capacitor | 66          |                                   | sampling capacitor | D12         |                                   | sampling capacitor | 99          |                                   | sampling capacitor |
|                        | G11_IO1               | PF6   | -  | -             |                                   |                    | -           |                                   |                    | G3          |                                   | 3                  | 18          |                                   | 4                  |
|                        | G11_IO2               | PF7   | -  | -             |                                   | Cannot be used     | -           |                                   | Cannot be used     | G4          |                                   | channels           | 19          |                                   | channels           |
| Group 11               | G11_IO3               | PF8   | -  | -             | 0                                 | for                | -           | 0                                 | for                | H4          | 4                                 | with<br>1          | 20          | 5                                 | with<br>1          |
| 1                      | G11_IO4               | PF9   | -  | -             |                                   | touch sensing      | -           |                                   | touch sensing      | J6          |                                   | sampling           | 21          |                                   | sampling           |
|                        | G11_IO5               | PF10  | -  | -             |                                   | 3                  | -           |                                   |                    | -           |                                   | capacitor          | 22          |                                   | capacitor          |
| _                      | num numbe<br>channels | er of |    |               | nels with 10<br>g capacitors      |                    | _           | channels v                        |                    |             | channels was                      |                    | -           | channels v                        | -                  |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.



<sup>2.</sup> Not all the pins are available simultaneously on this group.

<sup>3.</sup> This GPIO can only be configured as sampling capacitor I/O when using HW acquisition mode and as channel I/O when using SW acquisition mode.



Table 70. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 256K (table 1/2)

|                        | Subfamily  |                    |     |                                   |                               |               | STM32L1                           | Series 256K                |             |               |                                     |                            |
|------------------------|------------|--------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                        | Packages   |                    |     | LQFP48 o                          | or UFQFPN48                   |               | WLCS                              | P63                        |             | LQF           | P64 / WLC                           | SP64                       |
| P                      | art number | rs                 |     | STM3                              | 2L152CC                       |               | STM32L1                           | 151UC                      |             | ST            | ГМ32L151F<br>ГМ32L152F<br>ГМ32L162F | RC                         |
| Analog<br>I/O<br>group | Gx_IOy     | GPIO               | Pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                         | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                      | LQFP<br>pin | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins   | Usage                      |
|                        | G1_IO1     | PA0                | 10  |                                   |                               | E4            |                                   |                            | 14          | F6            |                                     |                            |
| Group 1                | G1_IO2     | PA1                | 11  | 4                                 | 3 channels with<br>1 sampling | G5            | 4                                 | 3 channels with 1 sampling | 15          | E6            | 4                                   | 3 channels with 1 sampling |
| Group                  | G1_IO3     | PA2                | 12  | 4                                 | capacitor                     | H6            | 4                                 | capacitor                  | 16          | H8            | 4                                   | capacitor                  |
|                        | G1_IO4     | PA3 <sup>(1)</sup> | 13  |                                   |                               | J7            |                                   |                            | 17          | G7            |                                     |                            |
|                        | G2_IO1     | PA6                | 16  |                                   |                               | G4            |                                   |                            | 22          | G5            |                                     |                            |
|                        | G2_IO2     | PA7                | 17  |                                   | 1 channel with                | J5            |                                   | 1 channel with             | 23          | G4            |                                     | 1 channel with             |
| Group 2                | G2_IO3     | PF15               | -   | 2                                 | 1 sampling                    | -             | 2                                 | 1 sampling                 | -           | -             | 2                                   | 1 sampling                 |
|                        | G2_IO4     | PG0 <sup>(2)</sup> | -   |                                   | capacitor                     | -             |                                   | capacitor                  | -           | -             |                                     | capacitor                  |
|                        | G2_IO5     | PG1 <sup>(2)</sup> | -   |                                   |                               | -             |                                   |                            | -           | -             |                                     |                            |
|                        | G3_IO1     | PB0 <sup>(1)</sup> | 18  |                                   |                               | J3            |                                   |                            | 26          | H4            |                                     |                            |
|                        | G3_IO2     | PB1                | 19  |                                   | 2 channels with               | Н3            |                                   | 2 channels with            | 27          | F4            |                                     | 2 channels with            |
| Group 3                | G3_IO3     | PB2                | 20  | 3                                 | 1 sampling                    | G3            | 3                                 | 1 sampling                 | 28          | Н3            | 3                                   | 1 sampling                 |
|                        | G3_IO4     | PF11               | -   |                                   | capacitor                     | -             |                                   | capacitor                  | -           | -             |                                     | capacitor                  |
|                        | G3_IO5     | PF12               | _   |                                   |                               | -             |                                   |                            | -           | -             |                                     |                            |
|                        | G4_IO1     | PA8                | 29  |                                   | 2 channels with               | E3            |                                   | 2 channels with            | 41          | E4            |                                     | 2 channels with            |
| Group 4                | G4_IO2     | PA9                | 30  | 3                                 | 1 sampling                    | C1            | 3                                 | 1 sampling                 | 42          | D2            | 3                                   | 1 sampling                 |
|                        | G4_IO3     | PA10               | 31  |                                   | capacitor                     | D2            |                                   | capacitor                  | 43          | D3            |                                     | capacitor                  |

Table 70. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 256K (table 1/2) (continued)

|                                         | Subfamily  |                    |     |                                   |                      |               | STM32L1                           | Series 256K                |             | -             | -                                   |                      |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                         | Packages   |                    |     | LQFP48 o                          | or UFQFPN48          |               | WLCS                              | P63                        |             | LQF           | P64 / WLC                           | SP64                 |
| P                                       | art number | rs .               |     | STM3                              | 2L152CC              |               | STM32L1                           | 151UC                      |             | S             | ГМ32L151F<br>ГМ32L152F<br>ГМ32L162F | RC                   |
| Analog I/O Gx_IOy GPIO GFIO G5 IO1 PA13 |            | GPIO               | Pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                      | LQFP<br>pin | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins   | Usage                |
|                                         | G5_IO1     | PA13               | 34  |                                   | 2 channels with      | C2            |                                   | 2 channels with            | 46          | D4            |                                     | 2 channels with      |
| Group 5                                 | G5_IO2     | PA14               | 37  | 3                                 | 1 sampling           | C3            | 3                                 | 1 sampling                 | 49          | B2            | 3                                   | 1 sampling           |
|                                         | G5_IO3     | PA15               | 38  |                                   | capacitor            | A2            |                                   | capacitor                  | 50          | C3            |                                     | capacitor            |
|                                         | G6_IO1     | PB4                | 40  |                                   |                      | D4            |                                   |                            | 56          | B4            |                                     |                      |
| Group 6                                 | G6_IO2     | PB5                | 41  | 4                                 | 3 channels with      | A5            | 4                                 | 3 channels with 1 sampling | 57          | A5            | 4                                   | 3 channels with      |
| Group 6                                 | G6_IO3     | PB6                | 42  | 4                                 | 1 sampling capacitor | B5            | 4                                 | capacitor                  | 58          | B5            | 4                                   | 1 sampling capacitor |
|                                         | G6_IO4     | PB7                | 43  | 1                                 |                      | C5            |                                   |                            | 59          | C5            |                                     |                      |
|                                         | G7_IO1     | PB12               | 25  |                                   |                      | G2            |                                   |                            | 33          | G2            |                                     |                      |
|                                         | G7_IO2     | PB13               | 26  |                                   |                      | G1            |                                   |                            | 34          | G1            |                                     |                      |
|                                         | G7_IO3     | PB14               | 27  |                                   | 3 channels with      | F3            |                                   | 3 channels with            | 35          | F2            |                                     | 3 channels with      |
| Group 7                                 | G7_IO4     | PB15               | 28  | 4                                 | 1 sampling           | F2            | 4                                 | 1 sampling                 | 36          | F1            | 4                                   | 1 sampling           |
|                                         | G7_IO5     | PG2 <sup>(2)</sup> | -   | ]                                 | capacitor            | -             |                                   | capacitor                  | -           | -             |                                     | capacitor            |
|                                         | G7_IO6     | PG3 <sup>(2)</sup> | -   |                                   |                      | -             |                                   |                            | -           | -             |                                     |                      |
|                                         | G7_IO7     | PG4 <sup>(2)</sup> | -   | ]                                 |                      | -             |                                   |                            | -           | -             |                                     |                      |



|--|

Table 70. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 256K (table 1/2) (continued)

|                        | Subfamily  |      |     |                                   |                                  |               | STM32L1                           | Series 256K                |             |               |                                     |                            |
|------------------------|------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                        | Packages   |      |     | LQFP48 c                          | or UFQFPN48                      |               | WLCS                              | P63                        |             | LQF           | P64 / WLC                           | SP64                       |
| Pa                     | art number | s    |     | STM3                              | 2L152CC                          |               | STM32L1                           | 51UC                       |             | S             | TM32L151F<br>TM32L152F<br>TM32L162F | RC                         |
| Analog<br>I/O<br>group | Gx_IOy     | GPIO | Pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                            | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                      | LQFP<br>pin | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins   | Usage                      |
|                        | G8_IO1     | PC0  | -   |                                   |                                  | E6            |                                   |                            | 8           | E8            |                                     |                            |
| Group 8                | G8_IO2     | PC1  | -   | 0                                 |                                  | E5            | 4                                 | 3 channels with 1 sampling | 9           | F8            | 4                                   | 3 channels with 1 sampling |
| Group o                | G8_IO3     | PC2  | -   |                                   |                                  | G7            | 1 4                               | capacitor                  | 10          | D6            | 1 4                                 | capacitor                  |
|                        | G8_IO4     | PC3  | -   |                                   |                                  | G6            |                                   |                            | 11          | F7            |                                     |                            |
|                        | G9_IO1     | PC4  | -   |                                   |                                  | F4            |                                   |                            | 24          | H6            |                                     |                            |
| Group 9                | G9_IO2     | PC5  | -   | 0                                 |                                  | J4            | 2                                 | 1 channel with 1 sampling  | 25          | H5            | 2                                   | 1 channel with 1 sampling  |
| Group 9                | G9_IO3     | PF13 | -   | U                                 |                                  | -             |                                   | capacitor                  | -           | -             |                                     | capacitor                  |
|                        | G9_IO4     | PF14 | -   |                                   |                                  | -             |                                   |                            | -           | -             |                                     |                            |
|                        | G10_IO1    | PC6  | -   |                                   | Cannot be used for touch sensing | F1            |                                   |                            | 37          | E1            |                                     |                            |
| Group 10               | G10_IO2    | PC7  | -   | 0                                 | G                                | E1            | 4                                 | 3 channels with 1 sampling | 38          | E2            | 4                                   | 3 channels with 1 sampling |
| Group 10               | G10_IO3    | PC8  | -   |                                   |                                  | D1            | _                                 | capacitor                  | 39          | E3            | _                                   | capacitor                  |
|                        | G10_IO4    | PC9  | -   |                                   |                                  | E2            |                                   |                            | 40          | D1            |                                     |                            |
|                        | G11_IO1    | PF6  | -   |                                   |                                  | -             |                                   |                            | -           | -             |                                     |                            |
|                        | G11_IO2    | PF7  | -   |                                   |                                  | -             |                                   | Cannot be used             | -           | -             |                                     | Cannot be used             |
| Group11                | G11_IO3    | PF8  | -   | 0                                 |                                  | -             | 0                                 | for                        | -           | -             | 0                                   | for                        |
|                        | G11_IO4    | PF9  | -   |                                   |                                  | -             |                                   | touch sensing              | -           | -             |                                     | touch sensing              |
|                        | G11_IO5    | PF10 | -   |                                   |                                  | -             |                                   |                            | -           | -             |                                     |                            |

Table 70. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 256K (table 1/2) (continued)

|                        | Subfamily                  |      |     |                                   |                             |               | STM32L1                           | Series 256K |             |       |                            |      |
|------------------------|----------------------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|----------------------------|------|
|                        | Packages                   |      |     | LQFP48 o                          | r UFQFPN48                  |               | WLCSI                             | P63         |             | LQF   | P64 / WLCS                 | SP64 |
| Pa                     | art number                 | 's   |     | STM3                              | 2L152CC                     |               | STM32L1                           | 51UC        | STM32L162RC |       |                            |      |
| Analog<br>I/O<br>group | Gx_IOy                     | GPIO | Pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                       | WLCSP<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage       | LQFP<br>pin | Usage |                            |      |
| Maximum                | Maximum number of channels |      |     |                                   | nels with 7<br>g capacitors |               | 23 channels<br>sampling ca        |             |             |       | hannels wit<br>pling capac |      |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

<sup>2.</sup> This GPIO can only be configured as sampling capacitor I/O when using HW acquisition mode and as channel I/O when using SW acquisition mode.

Table 71. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 256K (table 2/2)

| S                   | Subfamily |                    |             |             |                                     |                               | ST          | M32L1 Serie                | s 256K                        |             |                                   |                            |
|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| F                   | Packages  |                    |             | LQF         | P100 / UFB                          | GA100                         |             | UFBG                       | A132                          |             | LQFP                              | 144                        |
| Pa                  | rt number | s                  |             | ;           | STM32L151<br>STM32L152<br>STM32L162 | vc                            |             | STM32L<br>STM32L<br>STM32L | .152QC                        |             | STM32L<br>STM32L<br>STM32L        | 152ZC                      |
| Analog<br>I/O group | Gx_lOy    | GPIO               | LQFP<br>pin | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins   | Usage                         | BGA<br>ball | Number of available pins   | Usage                         | LQFP<br>pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                      |
|                     | G1_IO1    | PA0                | 23          | L2          |                                     |                               | L2          |                            |                               | 34          |                                   |                            |
| Group 1             | G1_IO2    | PA1                | 24          | M2          | 4                                   | 3 channels with<br>1 sampling | M2          | 4                          | 3 channels with<br>1 sampling | 35          | 4                                 | 3 channels with 1 sampling |
| Group 1             | G1_IO3    | PA2                | 25          | K3          | 7                                   | capacitor                     | K3          |                            | capacitor                     | 36          | 7                                 | capacitor                  |
|                     | G1_IO4    | PA3 <sup>(1)</sup> | 26          | L3          |                                     |                               | L3          |                            |                               | 37          |                                   |                            |
|                     | G2_IO1    | PA6                | 31          | L4          |                                     |                               | L4          |                            |                               | 42          |                                   |                            |
|                     | G2_IO2    | PA7                | 32          | M4          |                                     | 1 channel with                | J5          |                            | 3 channels with               | 43          |                                   | 3 channels with            |
| Group 2             | G2_IO3    | PF15               | -           | -           | 2                                   | 1 sampling                    | J9          | 4 <sup>(2)</sup>           | 1 sampling                    | 55          | 4 <sup>(2)</sup>                  | 1 sampling                 |
|                     | G2_IO4    | PG0 <sup>(3)</sup> | -           | -           |                                     | capacitor                     | Н9          |                            | capacitor                     | 56          |                                   | capacitor                  |
|                     | G2_IO5    | PG1 <sup>(3)</sup> | -           | -           |                                     |                               | G9          |                            |                               | 57          |                                   |                            |
|                     | G3_IO1    | PB0 <sup>(1)</sup> | 35          | M5          |                                     |                               | M5          |                            |                               | 46          |                                   |                            |
|                     | G3_IO2    | PB1                | 36          | M6          |                                     | 2 channels with               | M6          |                            | 4 channels with               | 47          |                                   | 4 channels with            |
| Group 3             | G3_IO3    | PB2                | 37          | L6          | 3                                   | 1 sampling                    | L6          | 5                          | 1 sampling                    | 48          | 5                                 | 1 sampling                 |
|                     | G3_IO4    | PF11               | -           | -           |                                     | capacitor                     | K6          |                            | capacitor                     | 49          |                                   | capacitor                  |
|                     | G3_IO5    | PF12               | -           | -           |                                     |                               | J7          |                            |                               | 50          |                                   |                            |
|                     | G4_IO1    | PA8                | 67          | D11         |                                     | 2 channels with               | D11         |                            | 2 channels with               | 100         |                                   | 2 channels with            |
| Group 4             | G4_IO2    | PA9                | 68          | D10         | 3                                   | 1 sampling                    | D10         | 3                          | 1 sampling                    | 101         | 3                                 | 1 sampling                 |
|                     | G4_IO3    | PA10               | 69          | C12         |                                     | capacitor                     | C12         |                            | capacitor                     | 102         |                                   | capacitor                  |

Table 71. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 256K (table 2/2) (continued)

| 5                   | Subfamily |                    |             |             |                                     |                            | ST                | M32L1 Serie                | s 256K                        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · ·                               |                            |
|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| F                   | Packages  |                    |             | LQF         | P100 / UFB                          | GA100                      |                   | UFBG                       | A132                          |                                       | LQFP                              | 144                        |
| Pa                  | rt number | s                  |             |             | STM32L151<br>STM32L152<br>STM32L162 | vc                         |                   | STM32L<br>STM32L<br>STM32L | .152QC                        |                                       | STM32L<br>STM32L<br>STM32L        | 152ZC                      |
| Analog<br>I/O group | Gx_IOy    | GPIO               | LQFP<br>pin | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins   | Usage                      | BGA<br>ball       | Number of available pins   | Usage                         | LQFP<br>pin                           | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                      |
|                     | G5_IO1    | PA13               | 72          | A11         |                                     | 2 channels with            | A11               |                            | 2 channels with               | 105                                   |                                   | 2 channels with            |
| Group 5             | G5_IO2    | PA14               | 76          | A10         | 3                                   | 1 sampling                 | A10               | 3                          | 1 sampling                    | 109                                   | 3                                 | 1 sampling                 |
|                     | G5_IO3    | PA15               | 77          | A9          |                                     | capacitor                  | A9                |                            | capacitor                     | 110                                   |                                   | capacitor                  |
|                     | G6_IO1    | PB4                | 90          | A7          |                                     |                            | A7                |                            |                               | 134                                   |                                   |                            |
| Group 6             | G6_IO2    | PB5                | 91          | C5          | 4                                   | 3 channels with 1 sampling | C5                | 4                          | 3 channels with<br>1 sampling | 135                                   | 4                                 | 3 channels with 1 sampling |
| Group o             | G6_IO3    | PB6                | 92          | B5          | 7                                   | capacitor                  | B5                |                            | capacitor                     | 136                                   | 7                                 | capacitor                  |
|                     | G6_IO4    | PB7                | 93          | B4          |                                     |                            | B4                |                            |                               | 137                                   |                                   |                            |
|                     | G7_IO1    | PB12               | 51          | L12         |                                     |                            | L12               |                            |                               | 73                                    |                                   |                            |
|                     | G7_IO2    | PB13               | 52          | K12         |                                     |                            | K12               |                            |                               | 74                                    |                                   |                            |
|                     | G7_IO3    | PB14               | 53          | K11         |                                     | 3 channels with            | K11               |                            | 4 channels with               | 75                                    |                                   | 4 channels with            |
| Group 7             | G7_IO4    | PB15               | 54          | K10         | 4                                   | 1 sampling                 | K10               | 5 <sup>(2)</sup>           | 1 sampling                    | 76                                    | 5 <sup>(2)</sup>                  | 1 sampling                 |
|                     | G7_IO5    | PG2 <sup>(3)</sup> | -           | ı           |                                     | capacitor                  | G10               |                            | capacitor                     | 87                                    |                                   | capacitor                  |
|                     | G7_IO6    | PG3 <sup>(3)</sup> | -           | ı           |                                     |                            | F9                |                            |                               | 88                                    |                                   |                            |
|                     | G7_IO7    | PG4 <sup>(3)</sup> | -           | ı           |                                     |                            | F10               |                            |                               | 89                                    |                                   |                            |
|                     | G8_IO1    | PC0                | 15          | H1          |                                     |                            | H1                |                            |                               | 26                                    |                                   |                            |
| Group 8             | G8_IO2    | PC1                | 16          | J2          | 4                                   | 3 channels with 1 sampling | J2                | 4                          | 3 channels with<br>1 sampling | 27                                    | 4                                 | 3 channels with 1 sampling |
| Group o             | G8_IO3    | PC2                | 17          | J3          | ]                                   | capacitor                  | J3                | ]                          | capacitor                     | 28                                    | ]                                 | capacitor                  |
|                     | G8_IO4    | PC3                | 18          | K2          |                                     |                            | K2 <sup>(3)</sup> |                            |                               | 29 <sup>(3)</sup>                     |                                   |                            |



Table 71. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L1 Series 256K (table 2/2) (continued)

|                     | Subfamily  |          |             |             |                                     | <b>3</b> · · · · · ·       |             | M32L1 Serie                | s 256K                        |             | ,                                 |                            |
|---------------------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                     | Packages   |          |             | LQF         | P100 / UFB                          | GA100                      |             | UFBG                       |                               |             | LQFP                              | 144                        |
| Pa                  | ırt number | s        |             |             | STM32L151<br>STM32L152<br>STM32L162 | VC                         |             | STM32L<br>STM32L<br>STM32L | .152QC                        |             | STM32L<br>STM32L<br>STM32L        | 152ZC                      |
| Analog<br>I/O group | Gx_IOy     | GPIO     | LQFP<br>pin | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins   | Usage                      | BGA<br>ball | Number of available pins   | Usage                         | LQFP<br>pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                      |
|                     | G9_IO1     | PC4      | 33          | K5          |                                     |                            | K5          |                            |                               | 44          |                                   |                            |
| Group 9             | G9_IO2     | PC5      | 34          | L5          | 2                                   | 1 channel with 1 sampling  | L5          | 4                          | 3 channels with<br>1 sampling | 45          | 4                                 | 3 channels with 1 sampling |
| Gloup 9             | G9_IO3     | PF13     | -           | -           | 2                                   | capacitor                  | K7          | 4                          | capacitor                     | 53          | 4                                 | capacitor                  |
|                     | G9_IO4     | PF14     | -           | -           |                                     |                            | J8          |                            |                               | 54          |                                   |                            |
|                     | G10_IO1    | PC6      | 63          | E12         |                                     |                            | E12         |                            |                               | 96          |                                   |                            |
| Group 10            | G10_IO2    | PC7      | 64          | E11         | 4                                   | 3 channels with 1 sampling | E11         | 4                          | 3 channels with<br>1 sampling | 97          | 4                                 | 3 channels with 1 sampling |
| Gloup 10            | G10_IO3    | PC8      | 65          | E10         | 1 4                                 | capacitor                  | E10         | 7                          | capacitor                     | 98          | 4                                 | capacitor                  |
|                     | G10_IO4    | PC9      | 66          | D12         |                                     |                            | D12         |                            |                               | 99          |                                   |                            |
|                     | G11_IO1    | PF6      | -           | -           |                                     |                            | G3          |                            |                               | 18          |                                   |                            |
|                     | G11_IO2    | PF7      | -           | -           |                                     | Cannot be used             | G4          |                            | 3 channels with               | 19          |                                   | 4 channels with            |
| Group11             | G11_IO3    | PF8      | -           | -           | 0                                   | for                        | H4          | 4                          | 1 sampling                    | 20          | 5                                 | 1 sampling                 |
|                     | G11_IO4    | PF9      | -           | -           |                                     | touch sensing              | J6          |                            | capacitor                     | 21          |                                   | capacitor                  |
|                     | G11_IO5    | PF10     | -           | -           |                                     |                            | -           |                            |                               | 22          |                                   |                            |
| Maximum             | number of  | channels |             |             | channels windling capa              |                            |             | 33 channe<br>sampling o    |                               |             | 34 channel sampling c             |                            |

<sup>1.</sup> This GPIO offers a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use it as sampling capacitor I/O.

<sup>2.</sup> Not all the pins are available simultaneously on this group.

<sup>3.</sup> This GPIO can only be configured as sampling capacitor I/O when using HW acquisition mode and as channel I/O when using SW acquisition mode.

Table 72. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L15x 32K to 128K

| s                      | ubfamily  |      |     |                                   |                                                                |             |             | STM32L1                                                  | 5x 32K to 128K                |             |             |                                                              |                            |
|------------------------|-----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Р                      | ackages   |      |     | LQFP48                            | / VFQFPN48                                                     |             |             | LQFP64 / B                                               | GA64                          |             | LC          | FP100 / BG                                                   | GA100                      |
| Par                    | t numbers | •    |     | STM3<br>STM3<br>STM3<br>STM3      | 2L151C6<br>2L151C8<br>2L151CB<br>2L152C6<br>2L152C8<br>2L152CB |             |             | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L15 | 51R8<br>51RB<br>52R6<br>52R8  |             | ;           | STM32L15 <sup>2</sup><br>STM32L151<br>STM32L152<br>STM32L152 | IVB<br>2V8                 |
| Analog<br>I/O<br>group | Gx_IOy    | GPIO | Pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                                                          | LQFP<br>pin | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins                        | Usage                         | LQFP<br>pin | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins                            | Usage                      |
| _                      | G1_IO1    | PA0  | 10  |                                   |                                                                | 14          | G2          |                                                          |                               | 23          | L2          |                                                              |                            |
| Group 1                | G1_IO2    | PA1  | 11  | 4                                 | 3 channels with<br>1 sampling                                  | 15          | H2          | 4                                                        | 3 channels with<br>1 sampling | 24          | M2          | 4                                                            | 3 channels with 1 sampling |
| Gloup I                | G1_IO3    | PA2  | 12  | 4                                 | capacitor                                                      | 16          | F3          | 4                                                        | capacitor                     | 25          | K3          | 4                                                            | capacitor                  |
|                        | G1_IO4    | PA3  | 13  |                                   |                                                                | 17          | G3          |                                                          |                               | 26          | L3          |                                                              |                            |
| 0 0                    | G2_IO1    | PA6  | 16  |                                   | 1 channel with                                                 | 22          | G4          |                                                          | 1 channel with                | 31          | L4          |                                                              | 1 channel with             |
| Group 2                | G2_IO2    | PA7  | 17  | 2                                 | 1 sampling capacitor                                           | 23          | H4          | 2                                                        | 1 sampling capacitor          | 32          | M4          | 2                                                            | 1 sampling capacitor       |
|                        | G3_IO1    | PB0  | 18  |                                   | 1 channel with                                                 | 26          | F5          |                                                          | 1 channel with                | 35          | M5          |                                                              | 1 channel with             |
| Group 3                | G3_IO2    | PB1  | 19  | 2                                 | 1 sampling capacitor                                           | 27          | G5          | 2                                                        | 1 sampling capacitor          | 36          | M6          | 2                                                            | 1 sampling capacitor       |
|                        | G4_IO1    | PA8  | 29  |                                   | 2 channels with                                                | 41          | D7          |                                                          | 2 channels with               | 67          | D11         |                                                              | 2 channels with            |
| Group 4                | G4_IO2    | PA9  | 30  | 3                                 | 1 sampling                                                     | 42          | C7          | 3                                                        | 1 sampling                    | 68          | D10         | 3                                                            | 1 sampling                 |
|                        | G4_IO3    | PA10 | 31  |                                   | capacitor                                                      | 43          | C6          |                                                          | capacitor                     | 69          | C12         |                                                              | capacitor                  |
|                        | G5_IO1    | PA13 | 34  |                                   | 2 channels with                                                | 46          | A8          |                                                          | 2 channels with               | 72          | A11         |                                                              | 2 channels with            |
| Group 5                | G5_IO2    | PA14 | 37  | 3                                 | 1 sampling                                                     | 49          | A7          | 3                                                        | 1 sampling                    | 76          | A10         | 3                                                            | 1 sampling                 |
|                        | G5_IO3    | PA15 | 38  |                                   | capacitor                                                      | 50          | A6          |                                                          | capacitor                     | 77          | A9          | 1                                                            | capacitor                  |



Table 72. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L15x 32K to 128K (continued)

| s                      | ubfamily  |      |     |                                   |                                                                |                        |    | STM32L1                                                  | 5x 32K to 128K                |             |                                   |                                                  |                               |
|------------------------|-----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Р                      | ackages   |      |     | LQFP48                            | VFQFPN48                                                       |                        |    | LQFP64 / B                                               | GA64                          |             | LC                                | FP100 / BG                                       | SA100                         |
| Par                    | t numbers |      |     | STM3<br>STM3<br>STM3<br>STM3      | 2L151C6<br>2L151C8<br>2L151CB<br>2L152C6<br>2L152C8<br>2L152CB |                        |    | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L15 | 51R8<br>51RB<br>52R6<br>52R8  |             |                                   | STM32L151<br>STM32L151<br>STM32L152<br>STM32L152 | IVB<br>2V8                    |
| Analog<br>I/O<br>group | Gx_IOy    | GPIO | Pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                                                          | LQFP BGA of usage pins |    | Usage                                                    | LQFP<br>pin                   | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                                            |                               |
|                        | G6_IO1    | PB4  | 40  |                                   | 1 channel with                                                 | 56                     | A4 |                                                          | 1 channel with                | 90          | A7                                |                                                  | 1 channel with                |
| Group 6                | G6_IO2    | PB5  | 41  | 2                                 | 1 sampling capacitor                                           | 57                     | C4 | 2                                                        | 1 sampling capacitor          | 91          | C5                                | 2                                                | 1 sampling capacitor          |
|                        | G7_IO1    | PB12 | 25  |                                   |                                                                | 33                     | Н8 |                                                          |                               | 51          | L12                               |                                                  |                               |
| Group 7                | G7_IO2    | PB13 | 26  | 4                                 | 3 channels with<br>1 sampling                                  | 34                     | G8 | 4                                                        | 3 channels with<br>1 sampling | 52          | K12                               | 4                                                | 3 channels with<br>1 sampling |
| Gloup 7                | G7_IO3    | PB14 | 27  | ]                                 | capacitor                                                      | 35                     | F8 | ]                                                        | capacitor                     | 53          | K11                               | ]                                                | capacitor                     |
|                        | G7_IO4    | PB15 | 28  |                                   |                                                                | 36                     | F7 |                                                          |                               | 54          | K10                               |                                                  |                               |

Table 72. Available touch sensing channels for STM32L15x 32K to 128K (continued)

| S        | I/O group   Gx_IOy GI      |     |     |                                   |                                                                |             |             | STM32L1                                                  | 5x 32K to 128K                  | -           |             | <u> </u>                                                     |                               |
|----------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Р        | ackages                    |     |     | LQFP48                            | / VFQFPN48                                                     |             | l           | LQFP64 / B                                               | GA64                            |             | LC          | FP100 / BG                                                   | GA100                         |
| Par      | t numbers                  | i   |     | STM3<br>STM3<br>STM3<br>STM3      | 2L151C6<br>2L151C8<br>2L151CB<br>2L152C6<br>2L152C8<br>2L152CB |             |             | STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L15<br>STM32L15 | 51R8<br>51RB<br>52R6<br>52R8    |             | ;           | STM32L15 <sup>7</sup><br>STM32L151<br>STM32L152<br>STM32L152 | IVB<br>2V8                    |
|          | I/O Gx_IOy GPIO            |     | Pin | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins | Usage                                                          | LQFP<br>pin | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins                        | Usage                           | LQFP<br>pin | BGA<br>ball | Number<br>of<br>available<br>pins                            | Usage                         |
|          | G8_IO1                     | PC0 | -   |                                   |                                                                | 8           | E3          |                                                          |                                 | 15          | H1          |                                                              |                               |
| Group 8  | G8_IO2                     | PC1 | -   | 0                                 |                                                                | 9           | E2          | 4/3                                                      | 3/2 channels with<br>1 sampling | 16          | J2          | 4                                                            | 3 channels with<br>1 sampling |
| Gloup o  | G8_IO3                     | PC2 | -   | o l                               |                                                                | 10          | F2          | 4/3                                                      | capacitor                       | 17          | J3          |                                                              | capacitor                     |
|          | G8_IO4                     | PC3 | -   |                                   |                                                                | 11          | -           |                                                          |                                 | 18          | K2          |                                                              |                               |
| C 0      | G9_IO1                     | PC4 | -   | 0                                 | Cannot be used                                                 | 24          | H5          |                                                          | 1 channel with                  | 33          | K5          |                                                              | 1 channel with                |
| Group 9  | G9_IO2                     | PC5 | -   | 0                                 | for touch sensing                                              | 25          | Н6          | 2                                                        | 1 sampling capacitor            | 34          | L5          | 2                                                            | 1 sampling capacitor          |
|          | G10_IO1                    | PC6 | -   |                                   |                                                                | 37          | F6          |                                                          |                                 | 63          | E12         |                                                              |                               |
| Croup 10 | G10_IO2                    | PC7 | -   | 0                                 |                                                                | 38          | E7          | 4                                                        | 3 channels with                 | 64          | E11         | 4                                                            | 3 channels with               |
| Group 10 | G10_IO3                    | PC8 | -   | U                                 |                                                                | 39          | E8          | <del>4</del>                                             | 1 sampling capacitor            | 65          | E10         | 4                                                            | 1 sampling capacitor          |
| G        | G10_IO4                    | PC9 | -   |                                   |                                                                | 40          | D8          |                                                          |                                 | 66          | D12         |                                                              |                               |
|          | Maximum number of channels |     |     |                                   | nels with 7<br>g capacitors                                    |             |             | 19 channels<br>ampling cap                               |                                 |             |             | channels w<br>mpling capa                                    |                               |

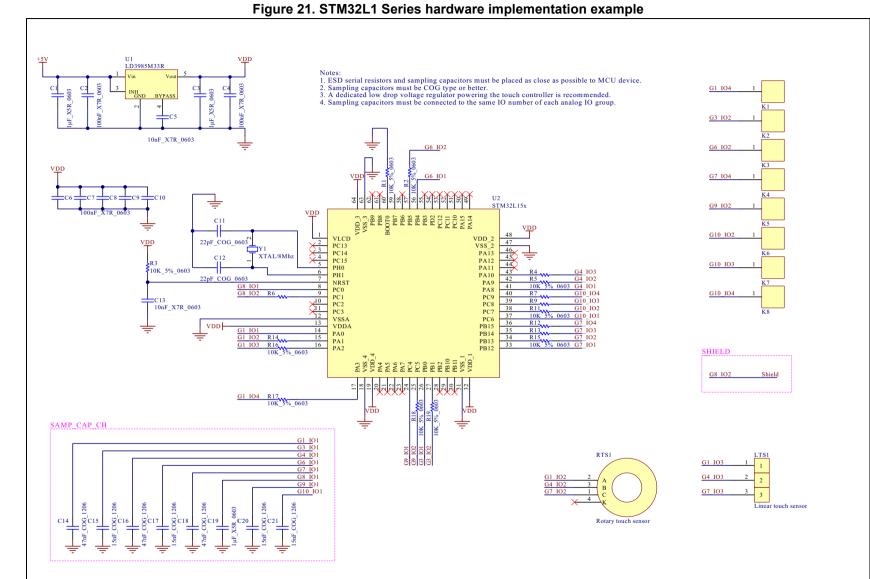


# 4.7 Hardware implementation example

*Figure 21* shows an example of hardware implementation on STM32L1 Series microcontrollers.



UM1913 Rev 8 141/149





UM1913 Getting started

# 5 Getting started

### 5.1 Create your application

Start with an application example present in the STM32Cube package of the device you intend to use. Take an example that is close in term of number of channels/sensors with your target application. Copy and paste the example in the same parent folder and rename it according your target application. Then modify the files as described below.

The following sections describe the necessary steps to create a new application project.

#### 5.1.1 Toolchain compiler preprocessor section

The device that you intend to use must be written in the **toolchain compiler preprocessor section** of your project.

These defines are the same as those used by the STM32Cube. Please see the stm<xxx>.h map file to have the list of the microcontrollers definition.

Note:

The hardware acquisition mode is selected per default for the STM32L1 Series microcontrollers with a minimum of 384 K of Flash. If you want to use the software acquisition mode you must add the following constant in the toolchain compiler preprocessor:

TSLPRM\_STM32L1XX\_SW\_ACQ

#### 5.1.2 The tsl conf.h file

The **tsl\_conf.h** file contains all the STMTouch touch sensing library parameters. The following edits must be done:

- 1. Change the number of channels, banks, sensors according your application.
- 2. Change the common parameters: thresholds, debounce, ECS, DTO, etc.
- 3. Change the parameters specific to the device.

#### 5.1.3 The main file

The **main.c** and **main.h** files contain the application code itself (LEDs and LCD management, etc.) and the call to the STMTouch touch sensing library initialization and action functions.

#### 5.1.4 The tsl user file

The **tsl\_user.c** and **tsl\_user.h** files contain the STMTouch touch sensing library configuration (definition of channels, banks, sensors, etc.) and the STMTouch touch sensing library initialization (**TSL\_user\_Init**) and action (**TSL\_user\_Action**) functions.

Create the channels variables using the structures (mandatory):

- TSL\_ChannelSrc\_T
- TSL\_ChannelDest\_T
- TSL\_ChannelData\_T

Create the Banks variables using the structures (mandatory):

TSL\_Bank\_T



UM1913 Rev 8 143/149

Getting started UM1913

Create the touchkeys variables using the structures (optional):

- TSL\_TouchKeyData\_T
- TSL\_TouchKeyParam\_T
- TSL\_State\_T
- TSL\_TouchKeyMethods\_T
- TSL\_TouchKeyB\_T
- TSL\_TouchKey\_T

Create the linear and rotary touch sensors variables using the structures (optional):

- TSL LinRotData T
- TSL\_LinRotParam\_T
- TSL State T
- TSL LinRotMethods T
- TSL\_LinRotB\_T
- TSL\_LinRot\_T

Create the generic sensors (objects) variables using the structures (mandatory):

- TSL Object T
- TSL\_ObjectGroup\_T

The **TSL\_user\_Init()** function contains the initialization of the STMTouch touch sensing library. Modify this function to take into account your bank array name and object groups names.

The **TSL\_user\_Exec()** function contains the main state machine. Modify it also if you have several object groups to process or to change the ECS period, etc.

### 5.2 Debug with STM Studio

The STM Studio software is very useful to observe variables of the STMTouch touch sensing library. Its powerful features allow a better understanding of how the sensors behave and to find the better parameters to apply.

This section does not intend to explain how to use this tool, but give some advice to better understand and debug user's application.

This is a non-exhaustive list of the STMTouch touch sensing library variables to observe:

- The channels measure, reference and delta. These variables are present inside the TSL\_ChannelData\_T structure. This is useful to adjust the thresholds parameters.
- The sensors state present in the TSL\_TouchKeyData\_T and TSL\_LinRotData\_T structures. This is useful to adjust the Debounce, ECS and DTO parameters.
- The linear and rotary touch sensors position in the TSL\_LinRotData\_T structure.

The following snapshot is an example of data visualization on STM Studio:

144/149 UM1913 Rev 8



UM1913 Getting started



Figure 22. STM Studio snapshot

### 5.3 Low-power strategy

The following figure shows the acquisition sequencing for a single bank acquisition to optimize the power consumption of the device.

To reduce the power consumption, the acquisitions are sequenced with a long delay in between. During this delay, the MPU can be in low-power mode (i.e. Stop mode). This delay can be shortened or even removed between two consecutive acquisitions when the delta becomes greater than a detection threshold (proximity or touch). The long delay is restored if all the sensors return in RELEASE state.

For optimum power consumption, the acquisition must be performed with the MCU in Sleep or Low-power sleep mode and with the optimum TSC peripheral clock frequency (not too low or too high). The sensor processing must be performed at the highest possible frequency in order to minimize the processing duration. The user application processing must be done at the optimum CPU frequency to offer the best trend between task duration and power consumption.



UM1913 Rev 8 145/149

Getting started UM1913

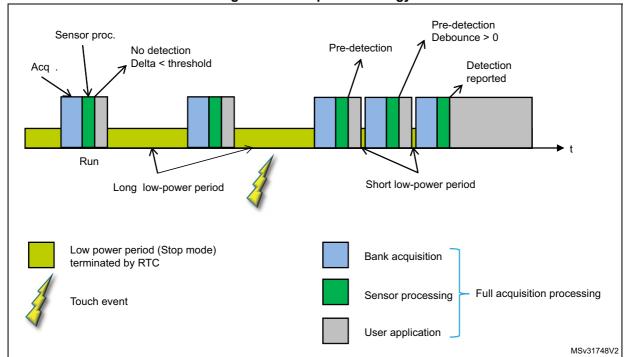


Figure 23. Low-power strategy

This approach allows power consumption saving without increasing the response time. The maximum response time is obtained when a touch occurs during the sensor processing. It can be expressed as followed:

Max Response Time = long low-power period + (n) x short low-power period + (n+2) x full acquisition processing - bank acquisition

with n being the debounce value.

# 5.4 Tips and tricks

### 5.4.1 Recommendations to increase the noise immunity on the PCB

To ensure a correct operation in noisy environment, the floating nets must be avoided (tracks, copper elements, conductive frames, etc.).

As a consequence:

- All unused touch controller I/Os must be either configured to output push-pull low or externally tied to GND.
- The parameter TSLPRM\_TSC\_IODEF must also be configured to the output push-pull low state.
- We recommend to drive the sampling capacitor common node using a standard I/O of the touch controller configured in output push-pull low mode.
- It may also be required to add a capacitor-input filter (pi filter) on each channel line.

577

UM1913 Getting started

#### 5.4.2 Bank definition

For optimum sensitivity and position reporting, all the channels composing a linear or a rotary touch sensor must be acquired **simultaneously**. This means that all the channels must belong to the **same bank**.

Note:

The library allows the definition of a linear or a rotary touch sensor with channels belonging to different banks. A such configuration induces a **loss of sensitivity** and a **higher noise level**. Moreover, depending on the acquisition time, it is also possible to observe a position change when removing the finger from the sensor.

### 5.4.3 Channel assignment

It is recommended to assign GPIOs offering the same sensitivity level to all the channels composing a linear or a rotary touch sensor. Moreover, it is not recommended to use GPIOs offering a reduced sensitivity.

#### 5.4.4 IO Default state parameter

For optimum acquisition noise level, it is recommended to set the **TSLPRM\_TSC\_IODEF** or **TSLPRM\_IODEF** parameter to **output push-pull low**.

However, if your application is using a linear or a rotary touch sensor with channels belonging to different banks, this parameter must be set to **input floating**. This ensures optimum sensitivity.

#### 5.5 Related documents

- [1] MISRA C 2004 Guidelines for the use of the C language in critical systems.
- [2] Design with surface sensors for touch sensing applications on MCUs (AN4312)
- [3] Improve conducted noise robustness for touch sensing applications on STM32 MCUs (AN4299)
- [4] Tuning a touch sensing application on MCUs (AN4316)

577

UM1913 Rev 8 147/149

Revision history UM1913

# 6 Revision history

Table 73. Document revision history

| Date        | Revision | Changes                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 05-Jan-2016 | 1        | Initial release.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 29-Feb-2016 | 2        | Updated Section 2.4.3: Acquisition and processing layers. Removed former Section 2.7: Zone.                                                                                                                         |
| 19-May-2016 | 3        | Updated document title. Updated Section : Introduction. Updated line TSC_G3_IO4 in Table 41: Available touch sensing channels for STM32F334x4/x6/x8.                                                                |
| 24-Nov-2016 | 4        | Updated Section 5.5: Related documents.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 26-Sep-2017 | 5        | Added STM32L083 and STM32L082 lines in Section 3.7.2. Added STM32L496 and STM32L4A6 lines in Section 3.8.2.                                                                                                         |
| 14-Mar-2018 | 6        | Updated Section 2.9.4: Electrodes placement including Figure 8: Electrodes designs, Figure 9: Positions 0 and 255, and Table 3: Supported linear and rotary touch sensors.                                          |
| 26-Sep-2018 | 7        | Added Section 2.18: Sensors acquisition timings and Section 2.19: Error management.  Updated:  - Section 2.12: Environment change system (ECS)  - Section 2.12.4: Usage example  - Section 5.1.4: The tsl_user file |
| 23-Oct-2019 | 8        | Updated:  - Introduction  - Section 2.1.1: Supported microcontrollers  - Section 2.18.3: Acquisition timing using touchkey, linear and rotary sensors                                                               |

#### **IMPORTANT NOTICE - PLEASE READ CAREFULLY**

STMicroelectronics NV and its subsidiaries ("ST") reserve the right to make changes, corrections, enhancements, modifications, and improvements to ST products and/or to this document at any time without notice. Purchasers should obtain the latest relevant information on ST products before placing orders. ST products are sold pursuant to ST's terms and conditions of sale in place at the time of order acknowledgement.

Purchasers are solely responsible for the choice, selection, and use of ST products and ST assumes no liability for application assistance or the design of Purchasers' products.

No license, express or implied, to any intellectual property right is granted by ST herein.

Resale of ST products with provisions different from the information set forth herein shall void any warranty granted by ST for such product.

ST and the ST logo are trademarks of ST. For additional information about ST trademarks, please refer to <a href="https://www.st.com/trademarks">www.st.com/trademarks</a>. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

Information in this document supersedes and replaces information previously supplied in any prior versions of this document.

© 2019 STMicroelectronics – All rights reserved



UM1913 Rev 8 149/149